

**NORTH WEST: MORETELE (NW371)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24					2022/23		Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>565 419</b>	<b>218 896</b>	<b>38.7%</b>	<b>218 896</b>	<b>38.7%</b>	<b>186 750</b>	<b>33.7%</b>	<b>17.2%</b>
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>								
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	33 983	9 195	27.1%	9 195	27.1%	8 384	26.0%	9.7%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	24 762	6 577	26.6%	6 577	26.6%	5 988	26.7%	9.8%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	1 079	57	5.3%	57	5.3%	480	147.4%	(88.1%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	13 672	3 159	23.1%	3 159	23.1%	3 529	31.9%	(10.5%)
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	12 689	5 859	46.2%	5 859	46.2%	1 266	10.5%	362.6%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	174	36	20.9%	36	20.9%	36	24.1%	.8%
Licence and permits	1 096	77	7.0%	77	7.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operational Revenue	151	63	42.0%	63	42.0%	14	19.5%	369.5%
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>								
Property rates	20 100	4 186	20.8%	4 186	20.8%	4 917	10.2%	(14.9%)
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 661	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	456 052	188 853	41.4%	188 853	41.4%	162 137	37.9%	16.5%
Interest	-	834	-	834	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>562 149</b>	<b>146 759</b>	<b>26.1%</b>	<b>146 759</b>	<b>26.1%</b>	<b>91 043</b>	<b>16.5%</b>	<b>61.2%</b>
Employee related costs	172 918	36 135	20.9%	36 135	20.9%	21 673	13.2%	66.7%
Remuneration of councillors	23 284	8 731	37.5%	8 731	37.5%	5 466	24.7%	59.7%
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	52 700	36 270	68.8%	36 270	68.8%	1 084	2.3%	3 246.4%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	148 528	44 356	29.9%	44 356	29.9%	40 738	27.6%	8.9%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	51 239	-	-	-	-	4 464	9.5%	(100.0%)
Operational costs	63 481	21 267	33.5%	21 267	33.5%	17 618	28.1%	20.7%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>3 270</b>	<b>72 137</b>		<b>72 137</b>		<b>95 708</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	161 784	66 749	41.3%	66 749	41.3%	14 962	7.9%	346.1%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>165 054</b>	<b>138 886</b>		<b>138 886</b>		<b>110 669</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>165 054</b>	<b>138 886</b>		<b>138 886</b>		<b>110 669</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>165 054</b>	<b>138 886</b>		<b>138 886</b>		<b>110 669</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>165 054</b>	<b>138 886</b>		<b>138 886</b>		<b>110 669</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24					2022/23		Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>190 134</b>	<b>63 692</b>	<b>33.5%</b>	<b>63 692</b>	<b>33.5%</b>	<b>18 081</b>	<b>7.2%</b>	<b>252.3%</b>
National Government	161 784	60 790	37.6%	60 790	37.6%	18 081	9.4%	236.2%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>161 784</b>	<b>60 790</b>	<b>37.6%</b>	<b>60 790</b>	<b>37.6%</b>	<b>18 081</b>	<b>9.4%</b>	<b>236.2%</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	28 350	2 902	10.2%	2 902	10.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>190 134</b>	<b>63 692</b>	<b>33.5%</b>	<b>63 692</b>	<b>33.5%</b>	<b>18 081</b>	<b>7.2%</b>	<b>252.3%</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>6 200</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	6 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>1 850</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>21 869</b>	<b>6 137</b>	<b>28.1%</b>	<b>6 137</b>	<b>28.1%</b>	<b>7 270</b>	<b>17.1%</b>	<b>(15.6%)</b>
Planning and Development	5 100	2 200	43.1%	2 200	43.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	16 769	3 937	23.5%	3 937	23.5%	7 270	18.8%	(45.9%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>160 215</b>	<b>57 555</b>	<b>35.9%</b>	<b>57 555</b>	<b>35.9%</b>	<b>10 811</b>	<b>7.5%</b>	<b>432.4%</b>
Energy sources	10 329	912	8.8%	912	8.8%	1 135	5.6%	(19.6%)
Water Management	124 887	51 316	41.1%	51 316	41.1%	4 672	4.5%	998.4%
Waste Water Management	25 000	5 327	21.3%	5 327	21.3%	5 005	23.3%	6.4%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24			2022/23	
	Budget	First Quarter	Year to Date	First Quarter	

R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>657 353</b>	<b>290 907</b>	<b>44.3%</b>	<b>290 907</b>	<b>44.3%</b>	<b>212 277</b>	<b>31.2%</b>	<b>37.0%</b>
Property rates	8 188	1	-	1	-	25	.1%	(96.3%)
Service charges	14 498	90	.6%	90	.6%	78	.3%	14.9%
Other revenue	4 162	234	5.6%	234	5.6%	15 612	1 405.2%	(98.5%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	456 052	188 294	41.3%	188 294	41.3%	165 387	38.7%	13.9%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	161 784	102 288	63.2%	102 288	63.2%	31 175	16.4%	228.1%
Interest	12 689	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(460 910)</b>	<b>145 482</b>	<b>(31.6%)</b>	<b>145 482</b>	<b>(31.6%)</b>	<b>(80 886)</b>	<b>18.3%</b>	<b>(279.9%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(460 910)	145 482	(31.6%)	145 482	(31.6%)	(80 886)	18.3%	(279.9%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>196 443</b>	<b>436 390</b>	<b>222.1%</b>	<b>436 390</b>	<b>222.1%</b>	<b>131 390</b>	<b>55.5%</b>	<b>232.1%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(190 134)</b>	<b>(69 524)</b>	<b>36.6%</b>	<b>(69 524)</b>	<b>36.6%</b>	<b>(22 702)</b>	<b>9.0%</b>	<b>206.2%</b>
Capital assets	(190 134)	(69 524)	36.6%	(69 524)	36.6%	(22 702)	9.0%	206.2%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(190 134)</b>	<b>(69 524)</b>	<b>36.6%</b>	<b>(69 524)</b>	<b>36.6%</b>	<b>(22 702)</b>	<b>9.0%</b>	<b>206.2%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>6 309</b>	<b>366 866</b>	<b>5 815.0%</b>	<b>366 866</b>	<b>5 815.0%</b>	<b>108 688</b>	<b>(771.1%)</b>	<b>237.5%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	244 619	272 164	111.3%	272 164	111.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	<b>250 928</b>	<b>638 886</b>	<b>254.5%</b>	<b>638 886</b>	<b>254.5%</b>	<b>106 242</b>	<b>40.0%</b>	<b>501.1%</b>

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 512	1.4%	3 502	1.4%	3 499	1.4%	243 613	95.9%	254 126	42.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(1 069)	(.9%)	1 297	1.1%	1 262	1.1%	114 054	98.7%	115 544	19.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 518	1.4%	2 510	1.4%	2 505	1.4%	169 943	95.8%	177 475	29.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 077	1.1%	1 312	1.4%	1 287	1.4%	90 990	96.1%	94 667	15.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(38 716)	106.9%	-	-	-	-	2 511	(6.9%)	(36 205)	(6.0%)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>(32 678)</b>	<b>(5.4%)</b>	<b>8 621</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>8 553</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>621 111</b>	<b>102.6%</b>	<b>605 607</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	(29 700)	(77.5%)	906	2.4%	867	2.3%	66 262	172.8%	38 336	6.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	333	1.3%	369	1.4%	364	1.4%	24 632	95.9%	25 699	4.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	(2 474)	(.5%)	7 269	1.4%	7 245	1.4%	523 306	97.8%	535 347	88.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	(838)	(13.5%)	77	1.2%	76	1.2%	6 910	111.0%	6 225	1.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>(32 678)</b>	<b>(5.4%)</b>	<b>8 621</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>8 553</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>621 111</b>	<b>102.6%</b>	<b>605 607</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	32	.1%	14 311	67.1%	-	-	6 990	32.8%	21 333	100.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>14 311</b>	<b>67.1%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 990</b>	<b>32.8%</b>	<b>21 333</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Siphso Ngwenya	014 555 1332
Financial Manager	Ms Botumelo Sathekge	012 716 1000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: MADIBENG (NW372)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24					2022/23		Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>2 556 367</b>	<b>734 999</b>	<b>28.8%</b>	<b>734 999</b>	<b>28.8%</b>	<b>719 855</b>	<b>29.7%</b>	<b>2.1%</b>
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>								
Service charges - Electricity	675 095	170 540	25.3%	170 540	25.3%	160 727	26.0%	6.1%
Service charges - Water	161 956	(13 984)	(8.6%)	(13 984)	(8.6%)	37 124	19.0%	(137.7%)
Service charges - Waste Water Management	51 710	(2 141)	(4.1%)	(2 141)	(4.1%)	12 202	20.7%	(117.5%)
Service charges - Waste Management	63 442	16 215	25.6%	16 215	25.6%	13 943	21.2%	16.3%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	5 452	1 209	22.2%	1 209	22.2%	1 266	22.3%	(4.4%)
Agency services	14 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	67 109	15 821	23.6%	15 821	23.6%	22 897	27.0%	(30.9%)
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	14 638	4 726	32.3%	4 726	32.3%	3 958	62.1%	19.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	2 205	704	31.9%	704	31.9%	430	24.8%	63.5%
Licence and permits	37	14	38.9%	14	38.9%	6	3.6%	126.7%
Operational Revenue	2 333	65	2.8%	65	2.8%	2 211	644.3%	(97.1%)
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>								
Property rates	403 585	90 969	22.5%	90 969	22.5%	86 487	23.2%	5.2%
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	3	0	1.1%	0	1.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Licences or permits	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	1 064 212	439 036	41.3%	439 036	41.3%	367 921	38.6%	19.3%
Interest	30 082	11 825	39.3%	11 825	39.3%	10 685	23.0%	10.7%
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>2 551 637</b>	<b>358 631</b>	<b>14.1%</b>	<b>358 631</b>	<b>14.1%</b>	<b>411 696</b>	<b>16.1%</b>	<b>(12.9%)</b>
Employee related costs	695 456	170 039	24.4%	170 039	24.4%	156 175	22.6%	8.9%
Remuneration of councillors	37 450	8 205	21.9%	8 205	21.9%	8 911	25.2%	(7.9%)
Bulk purchases - electricity	525 638	56 460	10.7%	56 460	10.7%	121 742	21.0%	(53.6%)
Inventory consumed	188 685	28 480	15.1%	28 480	15.1%	44 019	23.7%	(35.3%)
Debt impairment	220 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	350 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	67 500	116	2%	116	2%	1 938	2.9%	(94.0%)
Contracted services	257 837	53 992	20.9%	53 992	20.9%	29 643	11.4%	82.1%
Transfers and subsidies	7 000	6 969	99.6%	6 969	99.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	202 071	34 771	17.2%	34 771	17.2%	49 268	31.9%	(29.4%)
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	(399)	-	(399)	-	1	-	(36 152.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>4 730</b>	<b>376 369</b>		<b>376 369</b>		<b>308 160</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	361 808	77 047	21.3%	77 047	21.3%	10 696	3.0%	620.4%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>366 538</b>	<b>453 415</b>		<b>453 415</b>		<b>318 855</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>366 538</b>	<b>453 415</b>		<b>453 415</b>		<b>318 855</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>366 538</b>	<b>453 415</b>		<b>453 415</b>		<b>318 855</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>366 538</b>	<b>453 415</b>		<b>453 415</b>		<b>318 855</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24					2022/23		Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>361 808</b>	<b>67 557</b>	<b>18.7%</b>	<b>67 557</b>	<b>18.7%</b>	<b>12 919</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>422.9%</b>
National Government	361 808	66 997	18.5%	66 997	18.5%	12 469	2.9%	437.3%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>361 808</b>	<b>66 997</b>	<b>18.5%</b>	<b>66 997</b>	<b>18.5%</b>	<b>12 469</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>437.3%</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	560	-	560	-	450	2.0%	24.3%
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>361 808</b>	<b>67 557</b>	<b>18.7%</b>	<b>67 557</b>	<b>18.7%</b>	<b>12 919</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>422.9%</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>								
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	13	-	(100.0%)
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	13	-	(100.0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>45 041</b>	<b>2 942</b>	<b>6.5%</b>	<b>2 942</b>	<b>6.5%</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25 026.5%</b>
Community and Social Services	24 799	1 776	7.2%	1 776	7.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	18 742	1 166	6.2%	1 166	6.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	(100.0%)
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>169 667</b>	<b>29 322</b>	<b>17.3%</b>	<b>29 322</b>	<b>17.3%</b>	<b>6 636</b>	<b>3.9%</b>	<b>341.9%</b>
Planning and Development	6 598	466	7.0%	466	7.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	163 069	28 857	17.7%	28 857	17.7%	6 636	4.0%	334.9%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>147 100</b>	<b>35 293</b>	<b>24.0%</b>	<b>35 293</b>	<b>24.0%</b>	<b>6 259</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>463.9%</b>
Energy sources	55 150	2 628	4.8%	2 628	4.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water Management	21 200	15 306	72.2%	15 306	72.2%	1 312	4.2%	1 066.3%
Waste Water Management	61 750	17 359	28.1%	17 359	28.1%	4 947	4.0%	250.9%
Waste Management	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24			2022/23	
	Budget	First Quarter	Year to Date	First Quarter	

	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>2 449 876</b>	<b>1 123 012</b>	<b>45.8%</b>	<b>1 123 012</b>	<b>45.8%</b>	<b>974 165</b>	<b>39.9%</b>	<b>15.3%</b>
Property rates	302 688	51 661	17.1%	51 661	17.1%	49 502	17.3%	4.4%
Service charges	687 743	173 408	25.2%	173 408	25.2%	167 499	20.4%	3.5%
Other revenue	18 787	351 611	1 871.6%	351 611	1 871.6%	703 977	73.0%	(50.1%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1 056 212	439 916	41.7%	439 916	41.7%	4 300	107.7%	10 129.7%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	369 808	101 689	27.5%	101 689	27.5%	44 929	12.4%	126.3%
Interest	14 638	4 726	32.3%	4 726	32.3%	3 958	62.1%	19.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(2 240 007)</b>	<b>(651 184)</b>	<b>29.1%</b>	<b>(651 184)</b>	<b>29.1%</b>	<b>(629 684)</b>	<b>30.6%</b>	<b>3.4%</b>
Suppliers and employees	(2 240 007)	(651 184)	29.1%	(651 184)	29.1%	(629 684)	30.6%	3.4%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>209 869</b>	<b>471 828</b>	<b>224.8%</b>	<b>471 828</b>	<b>224.8%</b>	<b>344 481</b>	<b>89.2%</b>	<b>37.0%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>(11 248)</b>	<b>1 122</b>	<b>(10.0%)</b>	<b>1 122</b>	<b>(10.0%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(11 248)	1 122	(10.0%)	1 122	(10.0%)	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(361 808)</b>	<b>(67 557)</b>	<b>18.7%</b>	<b>(67 557)</b>	<b>18.7%</b>	<b>(12 919)</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>422.9%</b>
Capital assets	(361 808)	(67 557)	18.7%	(67 557)	18.7%	(12 919)	2.9%	422.9%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(373 056)</b>	<b>(66 435)</b>	<b>17.8%</b>	<b>(66 435)</b>	<b>17.8%</b>	<b>(12 919)</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>414.2%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(163 186)</b>	<b>405 393</b>	<b>(248.4%)</b>	<b>405 393</b>	<b>(248.4%)</b>	<b>331 562</b>	<b>(444.4%)</b>	<b>22.3%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 839	205 609	5 355.7%	205 609	5 355.7%	224 655	5 852.1%	(8.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(159 347)	611 247	(383.6%)	611 247	(383.6%)	331 562	(468.5%)	84.4%

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	24 283	3.0%	22 728	2.8%	13 876	1.7%	744 992	92.4%	805 879	24.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	68 310	24.4%	15 136	5.4%	10 330	3.7%	186 455	66.5%	280 231	8.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	26 961	3.3%	17 179	2.1%	14 777	1.8%	765 500	92.9%	824 467	25.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	8 060	3.1%	6 392	2.5%	3 905	1.5%	240 973	92.9%	259 329	7.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	5 087	1.9%	4 051	1.5%	3 782	1.4%	257 447	95.2%	270 366	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	43	100.0%	43	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	9 396	1.3%	9 550	1.3%	9 139	1.3%	697 564	96.1%	725 649	22.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 696	1.7%	1 267	1.3%	1 481	1.5%	96 009	95.6%	100 453	3.1%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>143 793</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>76 302</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>57 289</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>2 989 033</b>	<b>91.5%</b>	<b>3 266 418</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	20 479	8.7%	8 396	3.6%	7 484	3.2%	197 853	84.5%	234 212	7.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	60 521	13.8%	16 270	3.7%	11 390	2.6%	349 941	79.9%	438 122	13.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	62 763	2.4%	51 595	2.0%	38 371	1.5%	2 438 287	94.1%	2 591 016	79.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	31	1.0%	41	1.3%	44	1.4%	2 952	96.2%	3 068	1.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>143 793</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>76 302</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>57 289</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>2 989 033</b>	<b>91.5%</b>	<b>3 266 418</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	106 716	16.6%	74 283	11.6%	50 828	7.9%	409 714	63.9%	641 540	82.5%
Bulk Water	49 636	43.3%	3 893	3.4%	3 063	2.7%	58 047	50.6%	114 639	14.7%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	17 652	86.8%	2 530	12.4%	-	-	163	.8%	20 346	2.6%
Auditor-General	67	8.4%	85	10.6%	58	7.3%	586	73.6%	796	.1%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>174 071</b>	<b>22.4%</b>	<b>80 790</b>	<b>10.4%</b>	<b>53 950</b>	<b>6.9%</b>	<b>468 510</b>	<b>60.3%</b>	<b>777 321</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Prof Mashigo (Acting)	012 318 9220
Financial Manager	Mr Siza Rikhotso	012 318 9220

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: RUSTENBURG (NW373)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2023/24					2022/23		Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>7 967 455</b>	<b>744 552</b>	<b>9.3%</b>	<b>744 552</b>	<b>9.3%</b>	<b>(124 762)</b>	<b>(1.8%)</b>	<b>(696.8%)</b>
<b>Operating Revenue</b>								
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>								
Service charges - Electricity	4 278 259	373 180	8.7%	373 180	8.7%	920 120	24.9%	(59.4%)
Service charges - Water	595 954	93 614	15.7%	93 614	15.7%	136 695	24.7%	(31.5%)
Service charges - Waste Water Management	432 405	33 734	7.8%	33 734	7.8%	44 493	11.0%	(24.2%)
Service charges - Waste Management	173 148	30 351	17.5%	30 351	17.5%	41 143	26.6%	(26.2%)
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	9 809	4 712	48.0%	4 712	48.0%	4 957	60.5%	(4.9%)
Agency services	94 282	14 608	15.5%	14 608	15.5%	13 919	12.6%	4.9%
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	477 919	88 635	18.5%	88 635	18.5%	(1 796 156)	(419.6%)	(104.9%)
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	27 383	3 064	11.2%	3 064	11.2%	1 796	6.8%	70.6%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	15 859	1 767	11.1%	1 767	11.1%	3 120	22.2%	(43.4%)
Licence and permits	12 130	-	-	-	-	16	.1%	(100.0%)
Operational Revenue	10 793	326	3.0%	326	3.0%	355	3.4%	(8.3%)
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>								
Property rates	549 646	71 580	13.0%	71 580	13.0%	131 701	25.5%	(45.6%)
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	9 587	35	.4%	35	.4%	291	3.1%	(88.1%)
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	1 273 193	28 898	2.3%	28 898	2.3%	371 966	33.0%	(92.2%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	7 088	49	.7%	49	.7%	822	12.8%	(94.1%)
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>7 349 869</b>	<b>625 693</b>	<b>8.5%</b>	<b>625 693</b>	<b>8.5%</b>	<b>1 191 100</b>	<b>18.3%</b>	<b>(47.5%)</b>
Employee related costs	927 473	135 305	14.6%	135 305	14.6%	199 700	22.1%	(32.2%)
Remuneration of councillors	71 890	11 267	15.7%	11 267	15.7%	16 840	23.7%	(33.1%)
Bulk purchases - electricity	3 116 723	218 281	7.0%	218 281	7.0%	657 448	25.1%	(66.8%)
Inventory consumed	589 354	56 416	9.6%	56 416	9.6%	88 039	16.1%	(35.9%)
Debt impairment	881 129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	497 859	61 818	12.4%	61 818	12.4%	92 727	19.3%	(33.3%)
Interest	62 123	15	.1%	15	.1%	946	1.1%	(98.4%)
Contracted services	883 153	80 091	9.1%	80 091	9.1%	73 335	10.4%	9.2%
Transfers and subsidies	21 164	16	.1%	16	.1%	265	1.3%	(93.8%)
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	299 000	62 482	20.9%	62 482	20.9%	61 802	24.7%	1.1%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>617 587</b>	<b>118 859</b>		<b>118 859</b>		<b>(1 315 862)</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	495 464	36 221	7.3%	36 221	7.3%	5 994	1.4%	504.3%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>1 113 051</b>	<b>155 080</b>		<b>155 080</b>		<b>(1 309 868)</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>1 113 051</b>	<b>155 080</b>		<b>155 080</b>		<b>(1 309 868)</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>1 113 051</b>	<b>155 080</b>		<b>155 080</b>		<b>(1 309 868)</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1 113 051</b>	<b>155 080</b>		<b>155 080</b>		<b>(1 309 868)</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2023/24					2022/23		Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>614 998</b>	<b>16 926</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>16 926</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>26 862</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>(37.0%)</b>
National Government	495 464	16 957	3.4%	16 957	3.4%	22 256	5.2%	(23.8%)
Provincial Government	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>496 064</b>	<b>16 957</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>16 957</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>22 256</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>(23.8%)</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	118 933	(31)	-	(31)	-	4 606	2.4%	(100.7%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>614 998</b>	<b>16 926</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>16 926</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>26 862</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>(37.0%)</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>38 469</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Executive and Council	19 519	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	18 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>31 625</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>7 890</b>	<b>10.9%</b>	<b>(99.6%)</b>
Community and Social Services	16 520	-	-	-	-	5 865	19.1%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	11 855	35	.3%	35	.3%	129	.6%	(73.0%)
Public Safety	2 250	-	-	-	-	1 896	10.6%	(100.0%)
Housing	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>222 779</b>	<b>7 326</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>7 326</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>6 510</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>12.5%</b>
Planning and Development	6 724	-	-	-	-	2 528	8.1%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	215 855	7 326	3.4%	7 326	3.4%	3 982	2.4%	84.0%
Environmental Protection	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>322 125</b>	<b>9 565</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>9 565</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>12 462</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>(23.2%)</b>
Energy sources	125 051	(14)	-	(14)	-	2 362	1.6%	(100.6%)
Water Management	20 333	1 619	8.0%	1 619	8.0%	3 370	12.0%	(52.0%)
Waste Water Management	171 851	7 961	4.6%	7 961	4.6%	6 730	5.6%	18.3%
Waste Management	4 890	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24			2022/23	
	Budget	First Quarter	Year to Date	First Quarter	

R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>7 442 677</b>	<b>842 325</b>	<b>11.3%</b>	<b>842 325</b>	<b>11.3%</b>	<b>434 218</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>94.0%</b>
Property rates	453 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	5 031 425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	166 670	842 325	505.4%	842 325	505.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1 273 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	495 464	-	-	-	-	434 218	181.6%	(100.0%)
Interest	22 860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(5 956 436)</b>	<b>(74)</b>		<b>(74)</b>				<b>(100.0%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(5 935 273)	(74)	-	(74)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(21 164)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>1 486 241</b>	<b>842 251</b>	<b>56.7%</b>	<b>842 251</b>	<b>56.7%</b>	<b>434 218</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>94.0%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>775</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	775	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(707 247)</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>
Capital assets	(707 247)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(706 472)</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>779 769</b>	<b>842 251</b>	<b>108.0%</b>	<b>842 251</b>	<b>108.0%</b>	<b>434 218</b>	<b>11.9%</b>	<b>94.0%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	779 769	842 251	108.0%	842 251	108.0%	434 086	10.5%	94.0%

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	106 974	6.7%	-	-	35 501	2.2%	1 442 608	91.0%	1 585 083	24.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	155 115	26.4%	-	-	23 275	4.0%	409 131	69.6%	587 522	9.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	69 471	11.7%	-	-	18 545	3.1%	504 503	85.1%	592 519	9.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	32 444	7.8%	-	-	11 465	2.8%	372 732	89.5%	416 641	6.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	30 748	6.2%	-	-	11 015	2.2%	453 547	91.6%	495 310	7.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1 348	3.9%	(104)	(.3%)	568	1.6%	33 171	94.8%	34 982	.5%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	89 531	3.9%	-	-	43 498	1.9%	2 149 873	94.2%	2 282 902	35.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	77 614	15.8%	(16 601)	(3.4%)	10 570	2.1%	421 117	85.5%	492 700	7.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>563 245</b>	<b>8.7%</b>	<b>(16 705)</b>	<b>(.3%)</b>	<b>154 438</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>5 786 681</b>	<b>89.2%</b>	<b>6 487 659</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	16 988	20.8%	(39)	-	3 371	4.1%	61 261	75.1%	81 581	1.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	185 394	37.9%	(19 300)	(3.9%)	25 947	5.3%	297 224	60.7%	489 266	7.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	282 840	5.5%	(6 158)	(.1%)	102 543	2.0%	4 763 503	92.6%	5 142 728	79.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	78 023	10.1%	8 792	1.1%	22 577	2.9%	664 693	85.9%	774 085	11.9%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>563 245</b>	<b>8.7%</b>	<b>(16 705)</b>	<b>(.3%)</b>	<b>154 438</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>5 786 681</b>	<b>89.2%</b>	<b>6 487 659</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	7	-	(8)	-	(7)	-	65 315	100.0%	65 307	25.7%
Bulk Water	7 584	10.4%	-	-	-	-	65 495	89.6%	73 079	28.8%
PAYE deductions	6	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	1	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	643	100.0%	643	.3%
Trade Creditors	62 023	74.3%	48	.1%	(669)	(.8%)	22 088	26.5%	83 491	32.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	126	4%	(115)	(.4%)	(113)	(.4%)	31 567	100.3%	31 464	12.4%
<b>Total</b>	<b>69 747</b>	<b>27.5%</b>	<b>(74)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(789)</b>	<b>(.3%)</b>	<b>185 108</b>	<b>72.9%</b>	<b>253 991</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr K. Bokanyo (Acting)	014 590 3551
Financial Manager	Ms Vivian Mditshuli	014 590 3312

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: KGETLENGRIVIER (NW374)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24					2022/23		Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>258 850</b>	<b>68 477</b>	<b>26.5%</b>	<b>68 477</b>	<b>26.5%</b>	<b>53 045</b>	<b>20.7%</b>	<b>29.1%</b>
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>								
Service charges - Electricity	64 131	1 293	2.0%	1 293	2.0%	1 765	3.1%	(26.7%)
Service charges - Water	1 225	1 428	116.6%	1 428	116.6%	1 506	25.1%	(5.1%)
Service charges - Waste Water Management	4 429	1 216	27.4%	1 216	27.4%	1 073	20.3%	13.3%
Service charges - Waste Management	2 921	816	27.9%	816	27.9%	739	47.8%	10.5%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	563	101	18.0%	101	18.0%	89	14.1%	13.7%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	12 413	3 626	29.2%	3 626	29.2%	1 285	6.0%	182.2%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	53	72	136.9%	72	136.9%	11	19.2%	527.6%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	295	54	18.3%	54	18.3%	180	46.0%	(70.0%)
Licence and permits	10 703	935	8.7%	935	8.7%	2	-	49 951.5%
Operational Revenue	13	-	-	-	-	1	1.7%	(100.0%)
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>								
Property rates	9 812	3 793	38.7%	3 793	38.7%	4 191	42.4%	(9.5%)
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	10 530	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	136 277	54 323	39.9%	54 323	39.9%	42 203	34.2%	28.7%
Interest	-	819	-	819	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	5 416	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>259 554</b>	<b>36 254</b>	<b>14.0%</b>	<b>36 254</b>	<b>14.0%</b>	<b>33 627</b>	<b>13.3%</b>	<b>7.8%</b>
Employee related costs	70 635	21 153	29.9%	21 153	29.9%	21 521	30.6%	(1.7%)
Remuneration of councillors	7 746	1 998	25.8%	1 998	25.8%	1 766	15.3%	13.2%
Bulk purchases - electricity	39 684	-	-	-	-	5 335	15.5%	(100.0%)
Inventory consumed	13 358	234	1.7%	234	1.7%	2 476	17.1%	(90.6%)
Debt impairment	20 646	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	31 963	-	-	-	-	(25)	(.1%)	(100.0%)
Interest	1 500	320	21.3%	320	21.3%	(525)	(50.1%)	(160.9%)
Contracted services	41 843	9 010	21.5%	9 010	21.5%	(1 836)	(6.4%)	(590.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	975	461	47.3%	461	47.3%	355	24.9%	30.1%
Irrecoverable debts written off	11 583	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	19 621	3 078	15.7%	3 078	15.7%	4 562	17.3%	(32.5%)
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(704)</b>	<b>32 223</b>		<b>32 223</b>		<b>19 417</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	50 886	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>50 183</b>	<b>32 223</b>		<b>32 223</b>		<b>19 417</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>50 183</b>	<b>32 223</b>		<b>32 223</b>		<b>19 417</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>50 183</b>	<b>32 223</b>		<b>32 223</b>		<b>19 417</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>50 183</b>	<b>32 223</b>		<b>32 223</b>		<b>19 417</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24					2022/23		Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>56 886</b>	<b>11 454</b>	<b>20.1%</b>	<b>11 454</b>	<b>20.1%</b>	<b>9 370</b>	<b>15.8%</b>	<b>22.2%</b>
National Government	48 695	10 115	20.8%	10 115	20.8%	9 370	15.8%	8.0%
Provincial Government	2 192	1 340	61.1%	1 340	61.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>50 886</b>	<b>11 454</b>	<b>22.5%</b>	<b>11 454</b>	<b>22.5%</b>	<b>9 370</b>	<b>15.8%</b>	<b>22.2%</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>56 886</b>	<b>11 454</b>	<b>20.1%</b>	<b>11 454</b>	<b>20.1%</b>	<b>9 370</b>	<b>15.8%</b>	<b>22.2%</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Executive and Council	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Community and Social Services	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>14 653</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>462</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	14 653	-	-	-	-	462	4.0%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>37 203</b>	<b>11 454</b>	<b>30.8%</b>	<b>11 454</b>	<b>30.8%</b>	<b>8 908</b>	<b>18.6%</b>	<b>28.6%</b>
Energy sources	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	18 505	5 090	27.5%	5 090	27.5%	4 723	13.1%	7.8%
Waste Water Management	17 699	6 364	36.0%	6 364	36.0%	4 186	35.9%	52.0%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24			2022/23	
	Budget	First Quarter	Year to Date	First Quarter	

	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>234 954</b>	<b>90 664</b>	<b>38.6%</b>	<b>90 664</b>	<b>38.6%</b>	<b>91 044</b>	<b>35.5%</b>	<b>(.4%)</b>
Property rates	32 502	972	3.0%	972	3.0%	783	7.9%	24.2%
Service charges	67 312	1 561	2.3%	1 561	2.3%	1 845	119.3%	(15.4%)
Other revenue	-	91 106	-	91 106	-	99 920	452.1%	(8.8%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	135 141	(3 047)	(2.3%)	(3 047)	(2.3%)	(11 516)	(5.2%)	(73.5%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	72	-	72	-	11	-	527.6%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(91 395)</b>	<b>(27 249)</b>	<b>29.8%</b>	<b>(27 249)</b>	<b>29.8%</b>	<b>(23 904)</b>	<b>16.1%</b>	<b>14.0%</b>
Suppliers and employees	(91 395)	(27 249)	29.8%	(27 249)	29.8%	(23 904)	16.1%	14.0%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>143 560</b>	<b>63 415</b>	<b>44.2%</b>	<b>63 415</b>	<b>44.2%</b>	<b>67 140</b>	<b>62.5%</b>	<b>(5.5%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(56 886)</b>	<b>(7 111)</b>	<b>12.5%</b>	<b>(7 111)</b>	<b>12.5%</b>	<b>(10 775)</b>	<b>18.2%</b>	<b>(34.0%)</b>
Capital assets	(56 886)	(7 111)	12.5%	(7 111)	12.5%	(10 775)	18.2%	(34.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(56 886)</b>	<b>(7 111)</b>	<b>12.5%</b>	<b>(7 111)</b>	<b>12.5%</b>	<b>(10 775)</b>	<b>18.2%</b>	<b>(34.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	-	(22)	-	(22)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	(22)	-	(22)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	(22)	-	(22)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>86 673</b>	<b>56 282</b>	<b>64.9%</b>	<b>56 282</b>	<b>64.9%</b>	<b>56 365</b>	<b>117.4%</b>	<b>(.1%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	50 712	-	-	-	-	303 764	(4 146.6%)	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	137 385	56 465	42.6%	56 465	42.6%	64 896	159.5%	(9.9%)

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	311	.5%	465	.7%	572	.8%	67 224	98.0%	68 572	22.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	(145)	(.6%)	585	2.5%	402	1.7%	22 215	96.3%	23 057	7.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	278	.9%	755	2.3%	1 902	5.9%	29 367	90.9%	32 302	10.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	455	1.5%	425	1.4%	394	1.3%	29 995	95.9%	31 269	10.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	296	1.4%	280	1.3%	261	1.2%	20 625	96.1%	21 462	6.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(3)	(.0%)	4	.0%	2	.0%	5	.0%	8	.0%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 662	1.2%	1 657	1.2%	1 639	1.2%	129 418	96.3%	134 375	43.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(3 277)	(2.0424%)	0	(.0%)	8	(.0%)	3 109	(1.9376%)	(160)	(.1%)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>(423)</b>	<b>(.1%)</b>	<b>4 171</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>5 180</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>301 957</b>	<b>97.1%</b>	<b>310 884</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	(261)	(2.8%)	419	4.6%	1 435	15.6%	7 593	82.7%	9 187	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(90)	(.5%)	380	2.0%	356	1.9%	18 113	96.6%	18 759	6.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 371	.5%	2 645	1.0%	2 663	1.0%	251 065	97.4%	257 744	82.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 444)	(5.7%)	727	2.9%	726	2.9%	25 186	100.0%	25 195	8.1%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>(423)</b>	<b>(.1%)</b>	<b>4 171</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>5 180</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>301 957</b>	<b>97.1%</b>	<b>310 884</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 163	.3%	2 206	.5%	1 480	.4%	414 349	98.8%	419 198	94.4%
Auditor-General	942	5.7%	588	3.5%	105	.6%	14 987	90.2%	16 622	3.7%
Other	486	5.8%	1 759	21.0%	949	11.3%	5 184	61.9%	8 378	1.9%
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 592</b>	<b>.6%</b>	<b>4 553</b>	<b>1.0%</b>	<b>2 534</b>	<b>.6%</b>	<b>434 520</b>	<b>97.8%</b>	<b>444 198</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr KC. Letsoso	014 543 2004
Financial Manager	Mr Maranatha Khunou	014 543 2004

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**NORTH WEST: MOSES KOTANE (NW375)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24					2022/23		Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>1 077 484</b>	<b>349 373</b>	<b>32.4%</b>	<b>349 373</b>	<b>32.4%</b>	<b>294 501</b>	<b>29.4%</b>	<b>18.6%</b>
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>								
Service charges - Electricity	-	(2 477)	-	(2 477)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - Water	222 520	44 791	20.1%	44 791	20.1%	21 710	9.6%	106.3%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	6 036	1 234	20.4%	1 234	20.4%	729	12.7%	69.2%
Service charges - Waste Management	12 277	3 194	26.0%	3 194	26.0%	3 000	26.0%	6.5%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	520	168	32.3%	168	32.3%	261	26.4%	(35.5%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	60 636	11 378	18.8%	11 378	18.8%	16 941	29.1%	(32.8%)
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	6 251	4 133	66.1%	4 133	66.1%	2 080	38.3%	98.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	188	26	13.8%	26	13.8%	31	24.4%	(15.8%)
Licence and permits	2 000	254	12.7%	254	12.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operational Revenue	1 205	526	43.6%	526	43.6%	2	.2%	22 963.8%
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>								
Property rates	154 525	36 715	23.8%	36 715	23.8%	35 831	28.9%	2.5%
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	581 763	240 338	41.3%	240 338	41.3%	206 155	38.3%	16.6%
Interest	27 562	9 094	33.0%	9 094	33.0%	7 761	28.3%	17.2%
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>1 212 358</b>	<b>946 808</b>	<b>78.1%</b>	<b>946 808</b>	<b>78.1%</b>	<b>181 914</b>	<b>16.8%</b>	<b>420.5%</b>
Employee related costs	296 872	75 619	25.5%	75 619	25.5%	68 595	24.9%	10.2%
Remuneration of councillors	27 597	5 322	19.3%	5 322	19.3%	7 013	26.0%	(24.1%)
Bulk purchases - electricity	25 000	7 592	30.4%	7 592	30.4%	8 699	43.5%	(12.7%)
Inventory consumed	150 155	5 276	3.5%	5 276	3.5%	16 616	15.1%	(68.2%)
Debt impairment	328 721	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	155 041	-	-	-	-	35 851	23.8%	(100.0%)
Interest	5 600	25	.5%	25	.5%	74	2.0%	(65.7%)
Contracted services	140 090	27 112	19.4%	27 112	19.4%	28 357	22.2%	(4.4%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	805 298	-	805 298	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operational costs	83 281	20 564	24.7%	20 564	24.7%	16 710	17.6%	23.1%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(134 874)</b>	<b>(597 434)</b>		<b>(597 434)</b>		<b>112 587</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	236 841	39 017	16.5%	39 017	16.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>101 967</b>	<b>(558 417)</b>		<b>(558 417)</b>		<b>112 587</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>101 967</b>	<b>(558 417)</b>		<b>(558 417)</b>		<b>112 587</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>101 967</b>	<b>(558 417)</b>		<b>(558 417)</b>		<b>112 587</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>101 967</b>	<b>(558 417)</b>		<b>(558 417)</b>		<b>112 587</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24					2022/23		Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>244 591</b>	<b>36 273</b>	<b>14.8%</b>	<b>36 273</b>	<b>14.8%</b>	<b>24 012</b>	<b>10.2%</b>	<b>51.1%</b>
National Government	236 841	36 220	15.3%	36 220	15.3%	23 893	10.3%	51.6%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>236 841</b>	<b>36 220</b>	<b>15.3%</b>	<b>36 220</b>	<b>15.3%</b>	<b>23 893</b>	<b>10.3%</b>	<b>51.6%</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	7 750	53	.7%	53	.7%	118	3.4%	(54.9%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>244 591</b>	<b>36 273</b>	<b>14.8%</b>	<b>36 273</b>	<b>14.8%</b>	<b>24 012</b>	<b>10.2%</b>	<b>51.1%</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>.9%</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	6 000	53	.9%	53	.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>1 750</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 069</b>	<b>23.1%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	750	-	-	-	-	3 069	24.9%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>60 826</b>	<b>8 434</b>	<b>13.9%</b>	<b>8 434</b>	<b>13.9%</b>	<b>6 870</b>	<b>11.6%</b>	<b>22.8%</b>
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	60 826	8 434	13.9%	8 434	13.9%	6 870	12.1%	22.8%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>176 015</b>	<b>27 786</b>	<b>15.8%</b>	<b>27 786</b>	<b>15.8%</b>	<b>14 073</b>	<b>8.8%</b>	<b>97.4%</b>
Energy sources	4 000	-	-	-	-	1 260	9.8%	(100.0%)
Water Management	155 754	27 786	17.8%	27 786	17.8%	5 622	4.7%	394.2%
Waste Water Management	10 000	-	-	-	-	6 686	27.6%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	6 261	-	-	-	-	505	16.4%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24			2022/23	
	Budget	First Quarter	Year to Date	First Quarter	

R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>980 933</b>	<b>223 736</b>	<b>22.8%</b>	<b>223 736</b>	<b>22.8%</b>	<b>70 167</b>	<b>7.7%</b>	<b>218.9%</b>
Property rates	80 353	10 673	13.3%	10 673	13.3%	12 993	20.1%	(17.9%)
Service charges	69 811	18 643	26.7%	18 643	26.7%	78 559	112.6%	(76.3%)
Other revenue	<b>5 913</b>	<b>(70 138)</b>	<b>(1 186.2%)</b>	<b>(70 138)</b>	<b>(1 186.2%)</b>	<b>(62 218)</b>	<b>(1 030.1%)</b>	<b>12.7%</b>
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	581 763	240 426	41.3%	240 426	41.3%	3 099	.6%	7 658.2%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	236 841	20 000	8.4%	20 000	8.4%	35 653	15.4%	(43.9%)
Interest	6 251	4 133	66.1%	4 133	66.1%	2 080	47.6%	98.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(728 596)</b>	<b>79 331</b>	<b>(10.9%)</b>	<b>79 331</b>	<b>(10.9%)</b>	<b>26 535</b>	<b>(4.0%)</b>	<b>199.0%</b>
Suppliers and employees	(728 596)	79 331	(10.9%)	79 331	(10.9%)	26 535	(4.0%)	199.0%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>252 337</b>	<b>303 068</b>	<b>120.1%</b>	<b>303 068</b>	<b>120.1%</b>	<b>96 702</b>	<b>37.8%</b>	<b>213.4%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(244 591)</b>	<b>(36 273)</b>	<b>14.8%</b>	<b>(36 273)</b>	<b>14.8%</b>	<b>(24 012)</b>	<b>10.2%</b>	<b>51.1%</b>
Capital assets	(244 591)	(36 273)	14.8%	(36 273)	14.8%	(24 012)	10.2%	51.1%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(244 591)</b>	<b>(36 273)</b>	<b>14.8%</b>	<b>(36 273)</b>	<b>14.8%</b>	<b>(24 012)</b>	<b>10.2%</b>	<b>51.1%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	-	<b>1</b>	-	<b>1</b>	-	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(12 820)</b>	<b>(810)</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>(810)</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>(212)</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>282.3%</b>
Repayment of borrowing	(12 820)	(810)	6.3%	(810)	6.3%	(212)	1.4%	282.3%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(12 820)</b>	<b>(809)</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>(809)</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>(212)</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>281.7%</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(5 074)</b>	<b>265 985</b>	<b>(5 242.3%)</b>	<b>265 985</b>	<b>(5 242.3%)</b>	<b>72 478</b>	<b>1 176.2%</b>	<b>267.0%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	68 734	38 843	56.5%	38 843	56.5%	36 880	37.8%	5.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	<b>63 660</b>	<b>304 841</b>	<b>478.9%</b>	<b>304 841</b>	<b>478.9%</b>	<b>109 358</b>	<b>105.6%</b>	<b>178.8%</b>

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	37 865	6.2%	16 914	2.8%	17 858	2.9%	539 938	88.1%	612 575	46.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	22 309	5.4%	10 624	2.6%	15 062	3.6%	364 687	88.4%	412 682	31.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	923	9.3%	449	4.5%	433	4.4%	8 144	81.9%	9 950	.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 414	9.6%	1 202	4.8%	1 112	4.4%	20 442	81.2%	25 169	1.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	13 546	6.1%	6 874	3.1%	8 956	4.0%	192 798	86.8%	222 174	16.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	593	1.9%	83	3%	83	3%	30 163	97.5%	30 922	2.4%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>77 651</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>36 146</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>43 503</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>1 156 172</b>	<b>88.0%</b>	<b>1 313 472</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	15 979	5.3%	8 105	2.7%	8 247	2.8%	267 148	89.2%	299 479	22.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	26 442	7.4%	12 239	3.4%	11 361	3.2%	305 410	85.9%	355 453	27.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	35 040	5.4%	15 720	2.4%	23 817	3.7%	576 949	88.6%	651 525	49.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	190	2.7%	81	1.2%	79	1.1%	6 665	95.0%	7 015	.5%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>77 651</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>36 146</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>43 503</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>1 156 172</b>	<b>88.0%</b>	<b>1 313 472</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 925	94.4%	173	5.6%	-	-	-	-	3 098	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 925</b>	<b>94.4%</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 098</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mokopane V Letsoslo	014 555 1307
Financial Manager	Ms Mmangwako B Kutumele (Acting)	014 555 1335

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: BOJANALA PLATINUM (DC37)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24					2022/23		Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	410 734	3 599	.9%	3 599	.9%	150 223	38.5%	(97.6%)
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>								
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	8 000	3 150	39.4%	3 150	39.4%	692	13.8%	355.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	(3)	-	(3)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>								
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	300	451	150.3%	451	150.3%	570	284.8%	(20.8%)
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	402 434	-	-	-	-	148 961	38.7%	(100.0%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	368 319	51 028	13.9%	51 028	13.9%	73 100	20.1%	(30.2%)
Employee related costs	246 314	33 882	13.8%	33 882	13.8%	49 142	21.1%	(31.1%)
Remuneration of councillors	20 931	3 277	15.7%	3 277	15.7%	5 358	27.4%	(38.8%)
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	-	20	-	20	-	1	.1%	1 567.2%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	48 562	10 000	20.6%	10 000	20.6%	8 551	14.7%	17.0%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	2 232	85.8%	(100.0%)
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	46 512	3 848	8.3%	3 848	8.3%	7 816	18.1%	(50.8%)
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>42 415</b>	<b>(47 429)</b>		<b>(47 429)</b>		<b>77 123</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>42 415</b>	<b>(47 429)</b>		<b>(47 429)</b>		<b>77 123</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>42 415</b>	<b>(47 429)</b>		<b>(47 429)</b>		<b>77 123</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>42 415</b>	<b>(47 429)</b>		<b>(47 429)</b>		<b>77 123</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>42 415</b>	<b>(47 429)</b>		<b>(47 429)</b>		<b>77 123</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24					2022/23		Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Source of Finance</b>	41 440	925	2.2%	925	2.2%	609	1.9%	51.9%
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	31	15.3%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	-	-	-	-	-	31	15.3%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	41 440	925	2.2%	925	2.2%	579	1.8%	59.9%
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>41 440</b>	<b>925</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>925</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>609</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>51.9%</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>22 430</b>	<b>925</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>925</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>196</b>	<b>6.5%</b>	<b>371.8%</b>
Executive and Council	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	22 380	925	4.1%	925	4.1%	196	6.7%	371.8%
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>2 660</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>394</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Community and Social Services	2 460	-	-	-	-	394	114.2%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>16 250</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>19</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Planning and Development	200	-	-	-	-	19	6.4%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	16 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>100</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24			2022/23
	Budget	First Quarter	Year to Date	First Quarter

R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	402 734	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	402 434	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(376 116)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Suppliers and employees	(376 116)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>26 618</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(47 656)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(47 656)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(47 656)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(21 038)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	180 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	159 686	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	211	4.8%	487	11.0%	419	9.5%	3 315	74.8%	4 432	64.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 280	92.0%	0	-	30	1.2%	167	6.7%	2 477	35.9%
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 491</b>	<b>36.1%</b>	<b>487</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>449</b>	<b>6.5%</b>	<b>3 482</b>	<b>50.4%</b>	<b>6 909</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Lucky Fourie	014 590 4502
Financial Manager	Ms Dikeledi Motloung (Acting)	014 590 4501

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: RATLOU (NW381)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24					2022/23		Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	186 275	57 870	31.1%	57 870	31.1%	61 338	32.4%	(5.7%)
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>								
Service charges - Electricity	-	50	-	50	-	91	18.7%	(45.4%)
Service charges - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	445	68	15.3%	68	15.3%	156	64.1%	(56.5%)
Agency services	1 144	238	20.8%	238	20.8%	357	34.0%	(33.2%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	83.0%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	-	1 604	-	1 604	-	1 137	41.9%	41.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	-	294	-	294	-	425	28.8%	(30.8%)
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	6 522	(0)	-	(0)	-	400	-	(100.0%)
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>								
Property rates	28 700	79	3%	79	3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	280	31	10.9%	31	10.9%	25	9.5%	20.6%
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	149 183	55 503	37.2%	55 503	37.2%	58 745	37.4%	(5.5%)
Interest	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	234 284	40 745	17.4%	40 745	17.4%	46 250	24.4%	(11.9%)
Employee related costs	108 946	14 478	13.3%	14 478	13.3%	20 026	20.4%	(27.7%)
Remuneration of councillors	12 400	1 930	15.6%	1 930	15.6%	2 727	22.5%	(29.2%)
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	1	-	1	-	2	-	(48.0%)
Inventory consumed	1 287	39	3.0%	39	3.0%	65	4.1%	(40.2%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	33 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	360	23	6.3%	23	6.3%	8	5.4%	198.6%
Contracted services	27 231	15 314	56.2%	15 314	56.2%	15 121	52.7%	1.3%
Transfers and subsidies	-	(16)	-	(16)	-	295	-	(105.6%)
Irrecoverable debts written off	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	45 060	8 976	19.9%	8 976	19.9%	8 008	17.9%	12.1%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(48 009)</b>	<b>17 125</b>		<b>17 125</b>		<b>15 088</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	31 221	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>(16 788)</b>	<b>17 125</b>		<b>17 125</b>		<b>15 088</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>(16 788)</b>	<b>17 125</b>		<b>17 125</b>		<b>15 088</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(16 788)</b>	<b>17 125</b>		<b>17 125</b>		<b>15 088</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(16 788)</b>	<b>17 125</b>		<b>17 125</b>		<b>15 088</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24					2022/23		Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Source of Finance</b>	21 860	1 758	8.0%	1 758	8.0%	553	1.4%	217.7%
National Government	13 775	1 758	12.8%	1 758	12.8%	553	2.4%	217.7%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	13 775	1 758	12.8%	1 758	12.8%	553	2.4%	217.7%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	8 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	25 740	4 081	15.9%	4 081	15.9%	553	1.4%	637.4%
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	5 540	(0)	-	(0)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Executive and Council	1 020	(0)	-	(0)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance and administration	4 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	3 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	2 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	17 040	4 081	23.9%	4 081	23.9%	553	1.6%	637.5%
Planning and Development	17 040	4 081	23.9%	4 081	23.9%	553	2.4%	637.5%
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24			2022/23
	Budget	First Quarter	Year to Date	First Quarter

R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>287 514</b>	<b>104 168</b>	<b>36.2%</b>	<b>104 168</b>	<b>36.2%</b>	<b>96 360</b>	<b>40.7%</b>	<b>8.1%</b>
Property rates	28 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	1 869	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	158 620	104 168	65.7%	104 168	65.7%	96 360	51.0%	8.1%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	98 325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(196 085)</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(13)</b>	<b>(.1%)</b>	<b>(351.0%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(196 085)	32	-	32	-	(12)	(.1%)	(358.8%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>91 429</b>	<b>104 199</b>	<b>114.0%</b>	<b>104 199</b>	<b>114.0%</b>	<b>96 348</b>	<b>38.8%</b>	<b>8.1%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>708</b>	<b>(59)</b>	<b>(8.3%)</b>	<b>(59)</b>	<b>(8.3%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	708	(59)	(8.3%)	(59)	(8.3%)	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(27 830)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Capital assets	(27 830)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(27 122)</b>	<b>(59)</b>	<b>.2%</b>	<b>(59)</b>	<b>.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>64 307</b>	<b>104 140</b>	<b>161.9%</b>	<b>104 140</b>	<b>161.9%</b>	<b>96 348</b>	<b>46.2%</b>	<b>8.1%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(70 023)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(5 716)	104 140	(1 821.9%)	104 140	(1 821.9%)	96 348	46.2%	8.1%

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Lloyd Leoko	018 330 7000
Financial Manager	Mr Collen Tjale (Acting)	018 330 7000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: TSWAING (NW382)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24					2022/23		Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>683 507</b>	<b>90 859</b>	<b>13.3%</b>	<b>90 859</b>	<b>13.3%</b>	<b>85 146</b>	<b>27.1%</b>	<b>6.7%</b>
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>								
Service charges - Electricity	79 927	10 557	13.2%	10 557	13.2%	13 946	18.1%	(24.3%)
Service charges - Water	15 454	1 214	7.9%	1 214	7.9%	1 364	16.6%	(11.0%)
Service charges - Waste Water Management	323 069	3 246	1.0%	3 246	1.0%	3 350	25.8%	(3.1%)
Service charges - Waste Management	26 570	3 028	11.4%	3 028	11.4%	3 177	12.5%	(4.7%)
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	270	56	20.6%	56	20.6%	17	10.2%	223.6%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	290	211	72.8%	211	72.8%	14	112.3%	1 444.2%
Dividends	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	-	3	-	3	-	1	-	121.4%
Licence and permits	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operational Revenue	3	12	401.2%	12	401.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>								
Property rates	34 644	8 452	24.4%	8 452	24.4%	7 205	20.3%	17.3%
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 334	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits	3 033	785	25.9%	785	25.9%	1 166	60.0%	(32.7%)
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	198 859	63 292	31.8%	63 292	31.8%	54 904	36.0%	15.3%
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>1 338 637</b>	<b>58 848</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>58 848</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>47 061</b>	<b>14.8%</b>	<b>25.0%</b>
Employee related costs	104 527	16 691	16.0%	16 691	16.0%	23 277	23.8%	(28.3%)
Remuneration of councillors	11 693	2 890	24.7%	2 890	24.7%	3 040	28.1%	(4.9%)
Bulk purchases - electricity	49 992	19 284	38.6%	19 284	38.6%	8 505	16.2%	126.7%
Inventory consumed	8 066	151	1.9%	151	1.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	53 833	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	200	5 238	2 619.2%	5 238	2 619.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	604 511	11 638	1.9%	11 638	1.9%	9 398	51.0%	23.8%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	74 081	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	431 532	2 956	0.7%	2 956	0.7%	2 842	21.9%	4.0%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(655 130)</b>	<b>32 011</b>		<b>32 011</b>		<b>38 084</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	44 480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>(610 650)</b>	<b>32 011</b>		<b>32 011</b>		<b>38 084</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>(610 650)</b>	<b>32 011</b>		<b>32 011</b>		<b>38 084</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(610 650)</b>	<b>32 011</b>		<b>32 011</b>		<b>38 084</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(610 650)</b>	<b>32 011</b>		<b>32 011</b>		<b>38 084</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24					2022/23		Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>100 910</b>	<b>3 060</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>3 060</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>349</b>	<b>1.1%</b>	<b>776.8%</b>
National Government	100 910	3 060	3.0%	3 060	3.0%	349	1.1%	776.8%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>100 910</b>	<b>3 060</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>3 060</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>349</b>	<b>1.1%</b>	<b>776.8%</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>100 910</b>	<b>3 060</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>3 060</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>349</b>	<b>1.1%</b>	<b>776.8%</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>								
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>								
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>								
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>100 910</b>	<b>3 060</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>3 060</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>349</b>	<b>1.1%</b>	<b>776.8%</b>
Energy sources	100 910	3 060	3.0%	3 060	3.0%	349	1.1%	776.8%
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>								

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24			2022/23	
	Budget	First Quarter	Year to Date	First Quarter	

	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>737 425</b>	<b>(161 911)</b>	<b>(22.0%)</b>	<b>(161 911)</b>	<b>(22.0%)</b>	<b>(99 434)</b>	<b>(33.2%)</b>	<b>62.8%</b>
Property rates	14 709	4 455	30.3%	4 455	30.3%	5 727	-	(22.2%)
Service charges	391 865	6 833	1.7%	6 833	1.7%	12 807	48.4%	(46.6%)
Other revenue	146 768	(222 408)	(151.5%)	(222 408)	(151.5%)	(135 050)	(57.2%)	64.7%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	149 405	46 002	30.8%	46 002	30.8%	3 522	67.1%	1 206.1%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	34 348	3 000	8.7%	3 000	8.7%	13 560	42.6%	(77.9%)
Interest	303	206	67.8%	206	67.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(1 114 072)</b>	<b>46 348</b>	<b>(4.2%)</b>	<b>46 348</b>	<b>(4.2%)</b>	<b>36 161</b>	<b>(13.1%)</b>	<b>28.2%</b>
Suppliers and employees	(1 114 072)	46 348	(4.2%)	46 348	(4.2%)	36 161	(13.1%)	28.2%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>(376 646)</b>	<b>(115 564)</b>	<b>30.7%</b>	<b>(115 564)</b>	<b>30.7%</b>	<b>(63 274)</b>	<b>(257.8%)</b>	<b>82.6%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>(2 208)</b>	<b>(5 043)</b>	<b>228.4%</b>	<b>(5 043)</b>	<b>228.4%</b>	<b>(823)</b>	<b>(66.3%)</b>	<b>513.0%</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(2 018)	(4 596)	227.8%	(4 596)	227.8%	(823)	(65.8%)	458.7%
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(190)	(446)	234.8%	(446)	234.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(100 910)</b>	<b>(3 060)</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>(3 060)</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>(349)</b>	<b>1.1%</b>	<b>776.8%</b>
Capital assets	(100 910)	(3 060)	3.0%	(3 060)	3.0%	(349)	1.1%	776.8%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(103 118)</b>	<b>(8 103)</b>	<b>7.9%</b>	<b>(8 103)</b>	<b>7.9%</b>	<b>(1 172)</b>	<b>3.9%</b>	<b>591.6%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	17	-	17	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(479 764)</b>	<b>(123 650)</b>	<b>25.8%</b>	<b>(123 650)</b>	<b>25.8%</b>	<b>(64 445)</b>	<b>1 142.6%</b>	<b>91.9%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	53 803	-	-	-	-	(1 560)	(3.2%)	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(425 961)	(123 155)	28.9%	(123 155)	28.9%	(63 368)	(145.1%)	94.3%

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	413	9%	354	8%	475	10%	44 535	97.3%	45 778	11.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	2 410	3.1%	2 731	3.5%	2 407	3.1%	70 675	90.4%	78 223	19.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 816	1.6%	1 749	1.6%	1 685	1.5%	106 811	95.3%	112 060	27.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	990	1.2%	1 143	1.4%	1 119	1.3%	81 349	96.2%	84 600	20.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	965	1.2%	1 115	1.4%	1 094	1.3%	79 246	96.1%	82 419	20.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	142	100.0%	142	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	56	9%	62	1.0%	59	9%	6 014	97.1%	6 191	1.5%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>6 650</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>7 153</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>6 838</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>388 772</b>	<b>95.0%</b>	<b>409 414</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	502	2.0%	497	2.0%	466	1.8%	23 913	94.2%	25 379	6.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 604	3.7%	1 676	3.9%	1 534	3.5%	38 413	88.9%	43 227	10.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 544	1.3%	4 980	1.5%	4 838	1.4%	326 446	95.8%	340 808	83.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>6 650</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>7 153</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>6 838</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>388 772</b>	<b>95.0%</b>	<b>409 414</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	23 866	7.0%	-	-	15 720	4.6%	301 651	88.4%	341 237	84.3%
Bulk Water	646	45.1%	-	-	-	-	787	54.9%	1 433	4%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	1 533	3.5%	1 533	3.5%	1 585	3.7%	38 611	89.3%	43 261	10.7%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	5 444	38.8%	683	4.9%	1 908	13.6%	5 998	42.7%	14 033	3.5%
Auditor-General	483	27.2%	255	14.4%	15	.9%	1 019	57.5%	1 772	4%
Other	103	3.1%	100	3.0%	94	2.9%	2 990	91.0%	3 287	8%
<b>Total</b>	<b>32 075</b>	<b>7.9%</b>	<b>2 570</b>	<b>.6%</b>	<b>19 322</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>351 057</b>	<b>86.7%</b>	<b>405 024</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Dion Mere	053 948 9413
Financial Manager	Mrs Stonea Pelele (Acting)	053 948 9400

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**NORTH WEST: MAFIKENG (NW383)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24					2022/23		Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>1 269 382</b>	<b>375 648</b>	<b>29.6%</b>	<b>375 648</b>	<b>29.6%</b>	<b>199 789</b>	<b>16.4%</b>	<b>88.0%</b>
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>								
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	187 285	43 850	23.4%	43 850	23.4%	40 555	23.0%	8.1%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	55 354	13 319	24.1%	13 319	24.1%	12 997	24.9%	2.5%
Service charges - Waste Management	49 375	12 340	25.0%	12 340	25.0%	11 242	24.1%	9.8%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	8 388	910	10.8%	910	10.8%	863	10.4%	5.5%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	84 096	24 714	29.4%	24 714	29.4%	18 104	22.1%	36.5%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	4 202	2 383	56.7%	2 383	56.7%	526	12.8%	352.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	666	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	12 992	2 293	17.6%	2 293	17.6%	331	2.5%	592.0%
Licence and permits	2 244	868	38.7%	868	38.7%	5	.1%	19 088.0%
Operational Revenue	33 932	625	1.8%	625	1.8%	7 409	83.0%	(91.6%)
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>								
Property rates	421 904	106 202	25.2%	106 202	25.2%	92 690	22.6%	14.6%
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 337	32	1.4%	32	1.4%	35	1.5%	(7.3%)
Licences or permits	127	267	209.9%	267	209.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	345 531	149 100	43.2%	149 100	43.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	60 949	18 745	30.8%	18 745	30.8%	15 032	25.4%	24.7%
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>1 179 095</b>	<b>178 257</b>	<b>15.1%</b>	<b>178 257</b>	<b>15.1%</b>	<b>167 169</b>	<b>15.1%</b>	<b>6.6%</b>
Employee related costs	441 254	107 098	24.3%	107 098	24.3%	100 351	25.8%	6.7%
Remuneration of councillors	31 284	7 391	23.6%	7 391	23.6%	7 840	30.8%	(5.7%)
Bulk purchases - electricity	30 000	4 728	15.8%	4 728	15.8%	5 603	14.0%	(15.6%)
Inventory consumed	124 143	6 961	5.6%	6 961	5.6%	9 663	7.2%	(28.0%)
Debt impairment	232 164	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	60 311	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	1 914	44	2.3%	44	2.3%	5	.2%	880.7%
Contracted services	173 206	39 125	22.6%	39 125	22.6%	29 591	19.5%	32.2%
Transfers and subsidies	4 200	1 899	45.2%	1 899	45.2%	754	-	152.0%
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	80 619	11 010	13.7%	11 010	13.7%	13 363	16.8%	(17.6%)
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>90 288</b>	<b>197 391</b>		<b>197 391</b>		<b>32 620</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	65 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>155 974</b>	<b>197 391</b>		<b>197 391</b>		<b>32 620</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>155 974</b>	<b>197 391</b>		<b>197 391</b>		<b>32 620</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>155 974</b>	<b>197 391</b>		<b>197 391</b>		<b>32 620</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>155 974</b>	<b>197 391</b>		<b>197 391</b>		<b>32 620</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24					2022/23		Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>109 599</b>	<b>22 224</b>	<b>20.3%</b>	<b>22 224</b>	<b>20.3%</b>	<b>32 250</b>	<b>29.4%</b>	<b>(31.1%)</b>
National Government	65 687	21 530	32.8%	21 530	32.8%	29 849	41.4%	(27.9%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	7 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>72 737</b>	<b>21 530</b>	<b>29.6%</b>	<b>21 530</b>	<b>29.6%</b>	<b>29 849</b>	<b>41.4%</b>	<b>(27.9%)</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	36 863	694	1.9%	694	1.9%	2 401	6.4%	(71.1%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>109 599</b>	<b>22 224</b>	<b>20.3%</b>	<b>22 224</b>	<b>20.3%</b>	<b>32 250</b>	<b>29.4%</b>	<b>(31.1%)</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>10 687</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>.6%</b>	<b>227.2%</b>
Executive and Council	2 683	30	1.1%	30	1.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance and administration	7 803	159	2.0%	159	2.0%	58	.7%	175.6%
Internal audit	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>26 248</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>977</b>	<b>5.1%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Community and Social Services	1 960	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	4 188	-	-	-	-	977	23.3%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	12 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	7 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>65 666</b>	<b>21 530</b>	<b>32.8%</b>	<b>21 530</b>	<b>32.8%</b>	<b>31 214</b>	<b>41.4%</b>	<b>(31.0%)</b>
Planning and Development	65 586	21 530	32.8%	21 530	32.8%	31 214	41.4%	(31.0%)
Road Transport	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>6 778</b>	<b>505</b>	<b>7.4%</b>	<b>505</b>	<b>7.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Energy sources	4 558	505	11.1%	505	11.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	2 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24			2022/23	
	Budget	First Quarter	Year to Date	First Quarter	

R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>1 330 227</b>	<b>473 124</b>	<b>35.6%</b>	<b>473 124</b>	<b>35.6%</b>	<b>292 187</b>	<b>28.1%</b>	<b>61.9%</b>
Property rates	419 830	119 403	28.4%	119 403	28.4%	105 324	216.2%	13.4%
Service charges	408 637	43 468	10.6%	43 468	10.6%	43 500	10.3%	(.1%)
Other revenue	87 417	95 239	108.9%	95 239	108.9%	98 049	56.0%	(2.9%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	345 531	165 994	48.0%	165 994	48.0%	4 162	1.3%	3 887.9%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	65 687	46 856	71.3%	46 856	71.3%	40 663	56.3%	15.2%
Interest	3 126	2 163	69.2%	2 163	69.2%	489	11.9%	342.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(889 315)</b>	<b>16 196</b>	<b>(1.8%)</b>	<b>16 196</b>	<b>(1.8%)</b>	<b>(248)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6 639.1%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(883 201)	16 196	(1.8%)	16 196	(1.8%)	(248)	-	(6 639.1%)
Finance charges	(1 914)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(4 200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>440 913</b>	<b>489 320</b>	<b>111.0%</b>	<b>489 320</b>	<b>111.0%</b>	<b>291 939</b>	<b>93.6%</b>	<b>67.6%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>(77 492)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(77 492)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(109 599)</b>	<b>(25 425)</b>	<b>23.2%</b>	<b>(25 425)</b>	<b>23.2%</b>	<b>(41 037)</b>	<b>37.4%</b>	<b>(38.0%)</b>
Capital assets	(109 599)	(25 425)	23.2%	(25 425)	23.2%	(41 037)	37.4%	(38.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(187 091)</b>	<b>(25 425)</b>	<b>13.6%</b>	<b>(25 425)</b>	<b>13.6%</b>	<b>(41 037)</b>	<b>37.4%</b>	<b>(38.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	(16)	-	(100.0%)
<b>Payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>253 821</b>	<b>463 896</b>	<b>182.8%</b>	<b>463 896</b>	<b>182.8%</b>	<b>250 886</b>	<b>124.1%</b>	<b>84.9%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	22 133	202 058	912.9%	202 058	912.9%	25 849	63.1%	681.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	275 954	658 897	238.8%	658 897	238.8%	273 019	112.3%	141.3%

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms ADV Dineo Mongraketsi	018 389 0212
Financial Manager	Mr Reuben Attie Morris	018 389 0260

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: DITSBOTLA (NW384)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2023/24					2022/23		Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>646 138</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>								
Service charges - Electricity	224 795	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	73 102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	46 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	24 206	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	3 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	509	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits	9 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	222	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>								
Property rates	80 765	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	4 356	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	178 308	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>505 170</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	217 960	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors	18 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	32 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	35 599	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	(20 100)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>140 968</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	43 133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>184 101</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>184 101</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>184 101</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>184 101</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2023/24					2022/23		Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>129 399</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government	97 053	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>97 053</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	32 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>129 399</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>								
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>								
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>90 903</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	59 557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	32 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>38 496</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	38 496	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>								

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24			2022/23	
	Budget	First Quarter	Year to Date	First Quarter	

	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	264 290	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	42 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	178 308	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	43 133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(519 003)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Suppliers and employees	(519 003)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>(254 713)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(148 809)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(148 809)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(148 809)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(403 522)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(403 522)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Tshidi Dube	018 633 3800
Financial Manager	Mr Kulemi Chauke(Acting)	018 633 3800

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: RAMOTSHERE MOILOA (NW385)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24					2022/23		Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>512 019</b>	<b>116 663</b>	<b>22.8%</b>	<b>116 663</b>	<b>22.8%</b>	<b>126 880</b>	<b>23.4%</b>	<b>(8.1%)</b>
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>								
Service charges - Electricity	95 611	18 448	19.3%	18 448	19.3%	15 100	20.0%	22.2%
Service charges - Water	9 334	2 484	26.6%	2 484	26.6%	2 102	25.0%	18.2%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	828	68	8.2%	68	8.2%	85	14.4%	(20.2%)
Service charges - Waste Management	15 472	3 094	20.0%	3 094	20.0%	3 017	20.6%	2.6%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	(248)	93	(37.7%)	93	(37.7%)	102	7%	(8.5%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	8	228	2 810.6%	228	2 810.6%	29	358.1%	685.3%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	214	(100.0%)	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	12	22	187.2%	22	187.2%	25	509.8%	(11.9%)
Licence and permits	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	30 088	2	-	2	-	7	1%	(79.5%)
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>								
Property rates	108 935	3 485	3.2%	3 485	3.2%	21 359	11.6%	(83.7%)
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	3 000	209	7.0%	209	7.0%	122	22.9%	71.4%
Licences or permits	2 000	946	47.3%	946	47.3%	672	14.9%	40.8%
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	238 978	87 583	36.6%	87 583	36.6%	84 046	36.4%	4.2%
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>511 466</b>	<b>75 887</b>	<b>14.8%</b>	<b>75 887</b>	<b>14.8%</b>	<b>86 848</b>	<b>18.4%</b>	<b>(12.6%)</b>
Employee related costs	196 930	43 573	22.1%	43 573	22.1%	40 683	22.3%	7.1%
Remuneration of councillors	13 593	4 112	30.3%	4 112	30.3%	4 389	28.2%	(6.3%)
Bulk purchases - electricity	92 401	17 868	19.3%	17 868	19.3%	17 678	31.6%	1.1%
Inventory consumed	43 019	957	2.2%	957	2.2%	571	1.9%	67.7%
Debt impairment	38 181	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	45 121	78	2%	78	2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	1 000	-	-	-	-	36	2.5%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	35 970	3 680	10.2%	3 680	10.2%	16 374	37.4%	(77.5%)
Transfers and subsidies	100	498	497.8%	498	497.8%	96	6.4%	419.7%
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	45 151	5 121	11.3%	5 121	11.3%	7 022	12.0%	(27.1%)
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>553</b>	<b>40 777</b>		<b>40 777</b>		<b>40 032</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	41 682	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>42 235</b>	<b>40 777</b>		<b>40 777</b>		<b>40 032</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>42 235</b>	<b>40 777</b>		<b>40 777</b>		<b>40 032</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>42 235</b>	<b>40 777</b>		<b>40 777</b>		<b>40 032</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>42 235</b>	<b>40 777</b>		<b>40 777</b>		<b>40 032</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24					2022/23		Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>39 700</b>	<b>(2 363)</b>	<b>(6.0%)</b>	<b>(2 363)</b>	<b>(6.0%)</b>	<b>7 162</b>	<b>14.4%</b>	<b>(133.0%)</b>
National Government	39 700	(2 363)	(6.0%)	(2 363)	(6.0%)	7 158	17.9%	(133.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>39 700</b>	<b>(2 363)</b>	<b>(6.0%)</b>	<b>(2 363)</b>	<b>(6.0%)</b>	<b>7 158</b>	<b>17.9%</b>	<b>(133.0%)</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	(100.0%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>39 700</b>	<b>(1 951)</b>	<b>(4.9%)</b>	<b>(1 951)</b>	<b>(4.9%)</b>	<b>9 154</b>	<b>18.4%</b>	<b>(121.3%)</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>407</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>407</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	-	407	-	407	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>1%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	4	6%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>39 700</b>	<b>(2 363)</b>	<b>(6.0%)</b>	<b>(2 363)</b>	<b>(6.0%)</b>	<b>6 572</b>	<b>15.2%</b>	<b>(136.0%)</b>
Planning and Development	39 700	(2 363)	(6.0%)	(2 363)	(6.0%)	6 572	16.4%	(136.0%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 578</b>	<b>132.2%</b>	<b>(99.8%)</b>
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	586	-	(100.0%)
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	1 992	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	-	5	-	5	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24			2022/23	
	Budget	First Quarter	Year to Date	First Quarter	

R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	363 390	(3 665)	(1.0%)	(3 665)	(1.0%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	69 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	250 580	(3 665)	(1.5%)	(3 665)	(1.5%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	43 112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(344 669)	(43 926)	12.7%	(43 926)	12.7%	(27 484)	(7.9%)	59.8%
Suppliers and employees	(343 669)	(43 926)	12.8%	(43 926)	12.8%	(27 484)	(7.9%)	59.8%
Finance charges	(1 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>18 721</b>	<b>(47 591)</b>	<b>(254.2%)</b>	<b>(47 591)</b>	<b>(254.2%)</b>	<b>(27 484)</b>	<b>(3.1%)</b>	<b>73.2%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	(9 627)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(2 890)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(6 737)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(37 700)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(37 700)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(47 327)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	-	25	-	25	-	41	-	(40.3%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	25	-	25	-	41	-	(40.3%)
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(40.3%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(28 606)</b>	<b>(47 566)</b>	<b>166.3%</b>	<b>(47 566)</b>	<b>166.3%</b>	<b>(27 442)</b>	<b>(3.3%)</b>	<b>73.3%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	16 725	146	.9%	146	.9%	44 655	-	(99.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(11 882)	(46 795)	393.8%	(46 795)	393.8%	(12 474)	(1.5%)	275.1%

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 901	.9%	-	-	927	.4%	208 505	98.7%	211 333	65.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	6 629	1.4%	280	.1%	3 526	.8%	450 861	97.7%	461 295	141.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(3 843)	4.0%	(6 035)	6.3%	7 711	(8.0%)	(94 349)	97.8%	(96 515)	(29.7%)	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	668	1.8%	-	-	335	.9%	35 130	97.2%	36 134	11.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 942	1.9%	-	-	941	.9%	97 485	97.1%	100 367	30.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	(387 504)	100.0%	(387 504)	(119.2%)	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>7 297</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>(5 755)</b>	<b>(1.8%)</b>	<b>13 441</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>310 128</b>	<b>95.4%</b>	<b>325 111</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	(1 706)	(1.8%)	(508)	(.5%)	1 799	1.9%	95 680	100.4%	95 264	29.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	4 406	(1.9%)	(3 367)	1.5%	(3 653)	1.6%	(229 029)	98.9%	(231 643)	(71.3%)	-	-	-	-
Households	4 597	1.0%	(1 880)	(.4%)	15 295	3.3%	443 477	96.1%	461 490	141.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>7 297</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>(5 755)</b>	<b>(1.8%)</b>	<b>13 441</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>310 128</b>	<b>95.4%</b>	<b>325 111</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	(1 979)	4.4%	12 410	(27.6%)	(8 057)	17.9%	(47 332)	105.3%	(44 958)	94.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	(1 775)	72.1%	1 469	(59.6%)	(324)	13.2%	(1 834)	74.4%	(2 464)	5.2%
Auditor-General	505	(121.9%)	-	-	-	-	(919)	221.9%	(414)	.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>(3 249)</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>13 879</b>	<b>(29.0%)</b>	<b>(8 381)</b>	<b>17.5%</b>	<b>(50 084)</b>	<b>104.7%</b>	<b>(47 835)</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr L.J. Mokgalhe	018 642 1081
Financial Manager	Mr B.K.S. Noke	018 642 1081

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: NGAKA MODIRI MOLEMA (DC38)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24					2022/23		Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
	Budget appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>1 067 841</b>	<b>449 206</b>	<b>42.1%</b>	<b>449 206</b>	<b>42.1%</b>	<b>389 615</b>	<b>39.7%</b>	<b>15.3%</b>
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>								
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	-	-	-	-	-	1	1.7%	(100.0%)
Service charges - Waste Water Management	70	20	28.4%	20	28.4%	2	2.0%	1 031.5%
Service charges - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	500	19	3.9%	19	3.9%	260	50.0%	(92.5%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	150	9 514	6 342.4%	9 514	6 342.4%	9 314	-	2.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	290	124	42.7%	124	42.7%	93	40.4%	33.1%
Licence and permits	90	22	24.7%	22	24.7%	30	59.9%	(25.7%)
Operational Revenue	-	18	-	18	-	8	1.6%	123.0%
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>								
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	1 066 741	439 489	41.2%	439 489	41.2%	379 908	38.8%	15.7%
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>892 368</b>	<b>251 614</b>	<b>28.2%</b>	<b>251 614</b>	<b>28.2%</b>	<b>235 711</b>	<b>19.7%</b>	<b>6.7%</b>
Employee related costs	458 452	96 426	21.0%	96 426	21.0%	90 439	21.1%	6.6%
Remuneration of councillors	15 049	3 330	22.1%	3 330	22.1%	3 727	36.0%	(10.6%)
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	(240 600)	16	-	16	-	22 064	10.4%	(99.9%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	217 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	30	-	30	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	311 709	129 820	41.6%	129 820	41.6%	107 129	82.0%	21.2%
Transfers and subsidies	30 000	7 680	25.6%	7 680	25.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	100 758	14 434	14.3%	14 434	14.3%	12 959	10.9%	11.4%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	(122)	-	(122)	-	(606)	-	(79.9%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>175 472</b>	<b>197 592</b>		<b>197 592</b>		<b>153 904</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	355 703	9 847	2.8%	9 847	2.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>531 176</b>	<b>207 439</b>		<b>207 439</b>		<b>153 904</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>531 176</b>	<b>207 439</b>		<b>207 439</b>		<b>153 904</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>531 176</b>	<b>207 439</b>		<b>207 439</b>		<b>153 904</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>531 176</b>	<b>207 439</b>		<b>207 439</b>		<b>153 904</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24					2022/23		Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
	Budget appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>391 344</b>	<b>6 540</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>6 540</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>12 294</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>(46.8%)</b>
National Government	350 107	6 540	1.9%	6 540	1.9%	9 387	2.8%	(30.3%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>350 107</b>	<b>6 540</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>6 540</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>9 387</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>(30.3%)</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	41 237	-	-	-	-	2 907	7.1%	(100.0%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>391 344</b>	<b>6 540</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>6 540</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>12 294</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>(46.8%)</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>15 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 808</b>	<b>26.8%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	15 500	-	-	-	-	1 808	27.0%	(100.0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>19 237</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 099</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Community and Social Services	19 237	-	-	-	-	1 099	5.7%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>356 607</b>	<b>6 540</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>6 540</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>9 387</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>(30.3%)</b>
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	296 607	6 130	2.1%	6 130	2.1%	207	.2%	2 864.4%
Waste Water Management	60 000	409	.7%	409	.7%	9 180	3.7%	(95.5%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24			2022/23	
	Budget	First Quarter	Year to Date	First Quarter	

R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	1 423 537	(2 546)	(.2%)	(2 546)	(.2%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	1 093	(53)	(4.8%)	(53)	(4.8%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1 066 741	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	355 703	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	(2 493)	-	(2 493)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(1 214 650)	(237)	-	(237)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(1 184 650)	(237)	-	(237)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(30 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>208 887</b>	<b>(2 783)</b>	<b>(1.3%)</b>	<b>(2 783)</b>	<b>(1.3%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	346	(355)	(102.3%)	(355)	(102.3%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	346	(355)	(102.3%)	(355)	(102.3%)	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Payments</b>	(450 045)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(450 045)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(449 699)</b>	<b>(355)</b>	<b>-.1%</b>	<b>(355)</b>	<b>-.1%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(240 812)</b>	<b>(3 137)</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>(3 137)</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	454 326	416 981	91.8%	416 981	91.8%	457 212	142.9%	(8.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	213 513	362 809	169.9%	362 809	169.9%	227 239	10.1%	59.7%

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	146	100.0%	146	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	146	100.0%	146	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	27 346	26.8%	20 552	20.2%	-	-	54 030	53.0%	101 928	78.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 770	13.7%	22 539	82.0%	-	-	1 191	4.3%	27 501	21.2%
<b>Total</b>	<b>31 116</b>	<b>24.0%</b>	<b>43 092</b>	<b>33.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>55 221</b>	<b>42.7%</b>	<b>129 429</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Oliehle Allan Losabe	018 381 9404
Financial Manager	Ms K Morokane	018 381 9441

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**NORTH WEST: NALEDI (NW) (NW392)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24					2022/23		Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
	Budget appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>412 625</b>	<b>40 625</b>	<b>9.8%</b>	<b>40 625</b>	<b>9.8%</b>	<b>(622 494)</b>	<b>(135.4%)</b>	<b>(106.5%)</b>
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>								
Service charges - Electricity	158 121	8 940	5.7%	8 940	5.7%	(696 608)	(371.9%)	(101.3%)
Service charges - Water	29 260	651	2.2%	651	2.2%	7 436	23.3%	(91.2%)
Service charges - Waste Water Management	20 193	605	3.0%	605	3.0%	7 041	25.4%	(91.4%)
Service charges - Waste Management	16 516	547	3.3%	547	3.3%	6 420	25.3%	(91.5%)
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	1 308	309	23.6%	309	23.6%	386	24.1%	(20.1%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	32 247	384	1.2%	384	1.2%	6 372	20.1%	(94.0%)
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	1 264	26	2.0%	26	2.0%	175	29.2%	(85.3%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	1 996	190	9.5%	190	9.5%	447	25.6%	(57.6%)
Licence and permits	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	1 324	142	10.7%	142	10.7%	359	28.5%	(60.5%)
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>								
Property rates	59 154	193	.3%	193	.3%	18 829	27.8%	(99.0%)
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	8 828	34	.4%	34	.4%	135	1.6%	(75.2%)
Licences or permits	1 288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	72 438	28 522	39.4%	28 522	39.4%	24 661	36.6%	15.7%
Interest	8 667	83	1.0%	83	1.0%	1 852	31.4%	(95.5%)
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>570 434</b>	<b>32 265</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>32 265</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>119 545</b>	<b>22.8%</b>	<b>(73.0%)</b>
Employee related costs	216 476	27 265	12.6%	27 265	12.6%	59 934	25.1%	(54.5%)
Remuneration of councillors	8 450	143	1.7%	143	1.7%	424	5.3%	(66.4%)
Bulk purchases - electricity	117 474	-	-	-	-	29 732	27.8%	(100.0%)
Inventory consumed	5 160	135	2.6%	135	2.6%	1 994	19.6%	(93.2%)
Debt impairment	99 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	43 709	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	34 000	-	-	-	-	7 065	47.1%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	22 242	4 125	18.5%	4 125	18.5%	14 966	48.2%	(72.4%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	24	7.6%	(100.0%)
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	23 612	598	2.5%	598	2.5%	5 406	19.1%	(88.9%)
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(157 809)</b>	<b>8 360</b>		<b>8 360</b>		<b>(742 039)</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	24 108	6 942	28.8%	6 942	28.8%	8 798	34.8%	(21.1%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>(133 701)</b>	<b>15 302</b>		<b>15 302</b>		<b>(733 241)</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>(133 701)</b>	<b>15 302</b>		<b>15 302</b>		<b>(733 241)</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(133 701)</b>	<b>15 302</b>		<b>15 302</b>		<b>(733 241)</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(133 701)</b>	<b>15 302</b>		<b>15 302</b>		<b>(733 241)</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24					2022/23		Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
	Budget appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>27 506</b>	<b>4 158</b>	<b>15.1%</b>	<b>4 158</b>	<b>15.1%</b>	<b>17 936</b>	<b>37.0%</b>	<b>(76.8%)</b>
National Government	25 506	4 158	16.3%	4 158	16.3%	15 399	50.0%	(73.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Deparmt Agency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>25 506</b>	<b>4 158</b>	<b>16.3%</b>	<b>4 158</b>	<b>16.3%</b>	<b>15 399</b>	<b>50.0%</b>	<b>(73.0%)</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2 000	-	-	-	-	2 537	14.4%	(100.0%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>27 506</b>	<b>4 158</b>	<b>15.1%</b>	<b>4 158</b>	<b>15.1%</b>	<b>17 936</b>	<b>37.0%</b>	<b>(76.8%)</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 531</b>	<b>29.9%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	2 000	-	-	-	-	2 531	34.1%	(100.0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>20 881</b>	<b>4 158</b>	<b>19.9%</b>	<b>4 158</b>	<b>19.9%</b>	<b>14 988</b>	<b>52.3%</b>	<b>(72.3%)</b>
Planning and Development	20 386	4 158	20.4%	4 158	20.4%	12 382	67.9%	(66.4%)
Road Transport	485	-	-	-	-	2 606	25.0%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>4 625</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>417</b>	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Energy sources	4 625	-	-	-	-	417	5.0%	(100.0%)
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24			2022/23	
	Budget	First Quarter	Year to Date	First Quarter	
<b>R thousands</b>					

R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>337 404</b>	<b>42 839</b>	<b>12.7%</b>	<b>42 839</b>	<b>12.7%</b>	<b>63 570</b>	<b>15.1%</b>	<b>(32.6%)</b>
Property rates	47 323	4 870	10.3%	4 870	10.3%	4 559	6.8%	6.8%
Service charges	179 272	8 925	5.0%	8 925	5.0%	16 987	6.9%	(47.5%)
Other revenue	12 999	521	4.0%	521	4.0%	877	6.2%	(40.6%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	72 438	28 522	39.4%	28 522	39.4%	27 815	41.3%	2.5%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	24 108	-	-	-	-	13 331	52.7%	(100.0%)
Interest	1 264	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(445 143)</b>	<b>(1 544)</b>	<b>.3%</b>	<b>(1 544)</b>	<b>.3%</b>	<b>(38)</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>3 921.7%</b>
Suppliers and employees	(411 143)	(1 544)	.4%	(1 544)	.4%	(38)	3.8%	3 921.7%
Finance charges	(34 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>(107 739)</b>	<b>41 294</b>	<b>(38.3%)</b>	<b>41 294</b>	<b>(38.3%)</b>	<b>63 531</b>	<b>15.1%</b>	<b>(35.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>57 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	57 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(27 506)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Capital assets	(27 506)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>29 494</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(78 245)</b>	<b>41 294</b>	<b>(52.8%)</b>	<b>41 294</b>	<b>(52.8%)</b>	<b>63 531</b>	<b>17.1%</b>	<b>(35.0%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(1 804)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(80 049)	41 294	(51.6%)	41 294	(51.6%)	63 531	16.0%	(35.0%)

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Segapo T Modisenyane	053 928 2202
Financial Manager	Mr Maruping Kajisho	053 928 2209

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: MAMUSA (NW393)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24					2022/23		Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	222 867	35 977	16.1%	35 977	16.1%	54 578	27.6%	(34.1%)
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>								
Service charges - Electricity	37 279	10 346	27.8%	10 346	27.8%	6 837	14.4%	51.3%
Service charges - Water	7 534	1 903	25.3%	1 903	25.3%	1 488	13.8%	27.9%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	13 548	4 011	29.6%	4 011	29.6%	5 687	29.7%	(29.5%)
Service charges - Waste Management	10 059	3 081	30.6%	3 081	30.6%	1 886	14.5%	63.4%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	933	202	21.6%	202	21.6%	144	16.1%	39.7%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	12 026	5 613	46.7%	5 613	46.7%	1 846	19.9%	204.0%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	188	93	49.2%	93	49.2%	38	1 246.4%	140.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	720	182	25.3%	182	25.3%	113	19.7%	60.3%
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	42 120	216	5%	216	5%	117	6.4%	84.6%
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>								
Property rates	18 321	9 037	49.3%	9 037	49.3%	8 520	44.7%	6.1%
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 895	53	2.8%	53	2.8%	8	3.2%	554.0%
Licences or permits	630	90	14.2%	90	14.2%	127	5.8%	(29.5%)
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	77 613	1 151	1.5%	1 151	1.5%	27 765	38.1%	(95.9%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	233 378	64 988	27.8%	64 988	27.8%	36 501	22.4%	78.0%
Employee related costs	84 078	24 305	28.9%	24 305	28.9%	13 191	19.5%	84.3%
Remuneration of councillors	6 845	1 618	23.6%	1 618	23.6%	1 089	18.0%	48.6%
Bulk purchases - electricity	31 977	17 998	56.3%	17 998	56.3%	11 482	42.8%	56.7%
Inventory consumed	2 005	2 369	118.1%	2 369	118.1%	128	5.9%	1 756.5%
Debt impairment	18 018	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	21 060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	6 859	6 256	91.2%	6 256	91.2%	2 056	66.2%	204.2%
Contracted services	32 868	8 933	27.2%	8 933	27.2%	6 571	25.1%	35.9%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	14 465	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	15 203	3 509	23.1%	3 509	23.1%	1 983	26.3%	76.9%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(10 511)</b>	<b>(29 011)</b>		<b>(29 011)</b>		<b>18 077</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	19 531	2 573	13.2%	2 573	13.2%	2 127	9.1%	21.0%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>9 020</b>	<b>(26 438)</b>		<b>(26 438)</b>		<b>20 204</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>9 020</b>	<b>(26 438)</b>		<b>(26 438)</b>		<b>20 204</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>9 020</b>	<b>(26 438)</b>		<b>(26 438)</b>		<b>20 204</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>9 020</b>	<b>(26 438)</b>		<b>(26 438)</b>		<b>20 204</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24					2022/23		Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Source of Finance</b>	23 531	3 949	16.8%	3 949	16.8%	2 787	11.8%	41.7%
National Government	19 531	2 864	14.7%	2 864	14.7%	2 787	11.9%	2.8%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Deparmt Agency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	19 531	2 864	14.7%	2 864	14.7%	2 787	11.9%	2.8%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	4 000	1 085	27.1%	1 085	27.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	23 531	3 949	16.8%	3 949	16.8%	3 033	12.9%	30.2%
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	4 000	1 085	27.1%	1 085	27.1%	247	163.6%	339.9%
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	4 000	1 085	27.1%	1 085	27.1%	247	163.6%	339.9%
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	13 115	2 864	21.8%	2 864	21.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	13 115	2 864	21.8%	2 864	21.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	6 416	-	-	-	-	2 787	29.7%	(100.0%)
Energy sources	6 416	-	-	-	-	1 739	18.6%	(100.0%)
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	1 047	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24			2022/23	
	Budget	First Quarter	Year to Date	First Quarter	

R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>169 660</b>	<b>16 713</b>	<b>9.9%</b>	<b>16 713</b>	<b>9.9%</b>	<b>38 872</b>	<b>13.3%</b>	<b>(57.0%)</b>
Property rates	13 741	1 367	10.0%	1 367	10.0%	1 074	.5%	27.3%
Service charges	53 788	13 889	25.8%	13 889	25.8%	9 444	22.2%	47.1%
Other revenue	3 705	1 296	35.0%	1 296	35.0%	206	37.8%	529.2%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	78 707	160	.2%	160	.2%	26 148	1 683.7%	(99.4%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	19 531	-	-	-	-	2 000	8.5%	(100.0%)
Interest	188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(201 556)</b>	<b>(14 362)</b>	<b>7.1%</b>	<b>(14 362)</b>	<b>7.1%</b>	<b>(6 595)</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>117.8%</b>
Suppliers and employees	(194 697)	(14 362)	7.4%	(14 362)	7.4%	(6 595)	4.1%	117.8%
Finance charges	(6 859)	(0)	-	(0)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>(31 896)</b>	<b>2 351</b>	<b>(7.4%)</b>	<b>2 351</b>	<b>(7.4%)</b>	<b>32 277</b>	<b>25.8%</b>	<b>(92.7%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>42 120</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>.5%</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>.5%</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>84.6%</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	42 120	216	.5%	216	.5%	117	-	84.6%
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(5 600)</b>	<b>(5 252)</b>	<b>93.8%</b>	<b>(5 252)</b>	<b>93.8%</b>	<b>(6 306)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16.7%)</b>
Capital assets	(5 600)	(5 252)	93.8%	(5 252)	93.8%	(6 306)	-	(16.7%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>36 520</b>	<b>(5 036)</b>	<b>(13.8%)</b>	<b>(5 036)</b>	<b>(13.8%)</b>	<b>(6 189)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(18.6%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>4 624</b>	<b>(2 685)</b>	<b>(58.1%)</b>	<b>(2 685)</b>	<b>(58.1%)</b>	<b>26 087</b>	<b>20.9%</b>	<b>(110.3%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	43 649	(722)	(1.7%)	(722)	(1.7%)	(759)	37.0%	(4.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	48 273	(20 861)	(43.2%)	(20 861)	(43.2%)	25 336	20.6%	(182.3%)

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	833	1.3%	781	1.2%	756	1.1%	63 715	96.4%	66 084	15.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	2 813	8.1%	1 389	4.0%	1 133	3.3%	29 303	84.6%	34 638	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	523	1.1%	2 451	5.3%	5 561	12.1%	37 537	81.5%	46 073	11.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 500	1.6%	1 442	1.6%	1 394	1.5%	88 122	95.3%	92 458	22.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 168	1.8%	1 131	1.7%	1 117	1.7%	63 229	94.9%	66 645	16.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 569	100.0%	1 569	.4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 915	1.8%	1 856	1.7%	1 831	1.7%	101 410	94.8%	107 012	25.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	30	4.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	14	2.1%	3	.5%	643	93.0%	692	2%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>8 783</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>9 064</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>11 795</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>385 528</b>	<b>92.9%</b>	<b>415 170</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	1 264	2.9%	2 781	6.3%	5 872	13.3%	34 207	77.5%	44 125	10.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 442	8.3%	596	3.4%	457	2.6%	14 964	85.7%	17 459	4.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	6 077	1.7%	5 687	1.6%	5 466	1.5%	336 357	95.1%	353 587	85.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>8 783</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>9 064</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>11 795</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>385 528</b>	<b>92.9%</b>	<b>415 170</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	5 196	25.1%	7 710	37.3%	7 792	37.6%	-	-	20 698	6.2%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	6 922	2.2%	7 979	2.5%	6 617	2.1%	294 047	93.2%	315 565	93.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>12 118</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	<b>15 690</b>	<b>4.7%</b>	<b>14 409</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>294 047</b>	<b>87.4%</b>	<b>336 263</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Rantsho Gincane	053 963 1331
Financial Manager	Mr Sello Mkwepa (Acting)	053 963 1331

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: GREATER TAUNG (NW394)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24					2022/23		Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>330 883</b>	<b>7 664</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>7 664</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>122 994</b>	<b>38.6%</b>	<b>(93.8%)</b>
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>								
Service charges - Electricity	6 055	702	11.6%	702	11.6%	984	19.2%	(28.7%)
Service charges - Water	1 148	121	10.6%	121	10.6%	365	33.5%	(66.7%)
Service charges - Waste Water Management	3 259	525	16.1%	525	16.1%	775	25.0%	(32.3%)
Service charges - Waste Management	4 369	785	18.0%	785	18.0%	1 130	27.2%	(30.5%)
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	906	180	19.9%	180	19.9%	174	20.2%	3.4%
Agency services	250	-	-	-	-	40	6.1%	(100.0%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	2 761	494	17.9%	494	17.9%	677	24.3%	(27.1%)
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	10 000	2 015	20.1%	2 015	20.1%	1 661	11.6%	21.3%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	350	70	20.0%	70	20.0%	61	8.7%	14.2%
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	205	13	6.3%	13	6.3%	741	741.5%	(98.2%)
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>								
Property rates	44 172	1 416	3.2%	1 416	3.2%	24 943	58.7%	(94.3%)
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	254 670	1 097	4%	1 097	4%	91 287	37.9%	(98.8%)
Interest	2 738	247	9.0%	247	9.0%	155	6.0%	59.0%
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>360 261</b>	<b>63 824</b>	<b>17.7%</b>	<b>63 824</b>	<b>17.7%</b>	<b>78 710</b>	<b>22.8%</b>	<b>(18.9%)</b>
Employee related costs	134 368	20 728	15.4%	20 728	15.4%	30 471	24.3%	(32.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	23 279	4 211	18.1%	4 211	18.1%	5 717	26.3%	(26.3%)
Bulk purchases - electricity	5 500	683	12.4%	683	12.4%	1 103	22.1%	(38.1%)
Inventory consumed	7 985	3 068	38.4%	3 068	38.4%	1 638	22.4%	87.4%
Debt impairment	5 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	36 500	117	3%	117	3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	635	13	2.1%	13	2.1%	23	3.8%	(41.0%)
Contracted services	65 916	20 034	30.4%	20 034	30.4%	18 168	28.1%	10.3%
Transfers and subsidies	1 000	6	6%	6	6%	5	7%	20.0%
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	79 578	14 963	18.8%	14 963	18.8%	21 585	27.5%	(30.7%)
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(29 378)</b>	<b>(56 160)</b>		<b>(56 160)</b>		<b>44 284</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	53 691	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>24 313</b>	<b>(56 160)</b>		<b>(56 160)</b>		<b>44 284</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>24 313</b>	<b>(56 160)</b>		<b>(56 160)</b>		<b>44 284</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>24 313</b>	<b>(56 160)</b>		<b>(56 160)</b>		<b>44 284</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>24 313</b>	<b>(56 160)</b>		<b>(56 160)</b>		<b>44 284</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24					2022/23		Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>63 856</b>	<b>14 568</b>	<b>22.8%</b>	<b>14 568</b>	<b>22.8%</b>	<b>7 586</b>	<b>11.0%</b>	<b>92.0%</b>
National Government	53 691	10 094	18.8%	10 094	18.8%	6 032	11.7%	67.4%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>53 736</b>	<b>10 094</b>	<b>18.8%</b>	<b>10 094</b>	<b>18.8%</b>	<b>6 032</b>	<b>11.7%</b>	<b>67.4%</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	10 120	4 474	44.2%	4 474	44.2%	1 554	8.9%	187.8%
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>63 856</b>	<b>14 568</b>	<b>22.8%</b>	<b>14 568</b>	<b>22.8%</b>	<b>7 586</b>	<b>11.0%</b>	<b>92.0%</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>6 750</b>	<b>298</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>298</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>624</b>	<b>7.7%</b>	<b>(52.3%)</b>
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	6 750	298	4.4%	298	4.4%	624	8.0%	(52.3%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>10 057</b>	<b>2 754</b>	<b>27.4%</b>	<b>2 754</b>	<b>27.4%</b>	<b>4 424</b>	<b>30.9%</b>	<b>(37.7%)</b>
Community and Social Services	165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	9 892	2 754	27.8%	2 754	27.8%	4 424	31.2%	(37.7%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>40 049</b>	<b>11 429</b>	<b>28.5%</b>	<b>11 429</b>	<b>28.5%</b>	<b>2 538</b>	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>350.3%</b>
Planning and Development	2 136	1 219	57.1%	1 219	57.1%	267	5.0%	355.9%
Road Transport	37 913	10 210	26.9%	10 210	26.9%	2 271	5.5%	349.6%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	7 000	88	1.3%	88	1.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24			2022/23
	Budget	First Quarter	Year to Date	First Quarter

R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>389 621</b>	<b>39 378</b>	<b>10.1%</b>	<b>39 378</b>	<b>10.1%</b>	<b>128 512</b>	<b>37.8%</b>	<b>(69.4%)</b>
Property rates	56 323	1 814	3.2%	1 814	3.2%	19 162	53.2%	(90.5%)
Service charges	13 226	1 479	11.2%	1 479	11.2%	1 823	19.2%	(18.9%)
Other revenue	1 711	858	50.1%	858	50.1%	2 157	93.2%	(60.2%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	254 670	22 745	8.9%	22 745	8.9%	94 977	39.5%	(76.1%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	53 691	11 670	21.7%	11 670	21.7%	9 000	17.5%	29.7%
Interest	10 000	811	8.1%	811	8.1%	1 392	-	(41.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(317 861)</b>	<b>(42 860)</b>	<b>13.5%</b>	<b>(42 860)</b>	<b>13.5%</b>	<b>(49 046)</b>	<b>16.0%</b>	<b>(12.6%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(317 226)	(42 860)	13.5%	(42 860)	13.5%	(49 046)	16.0%	(12.6%)
Finance charges	(635)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>71 760</b>	<b>(3 483)</b>	<b>(4.9%)</b>	<b>(3 483)</b>	<b>(4.9%)</b>	<b>79 466</b>	<b>241.2%</b>	<b>(104.4%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(63 856)</b>	<b>(15 353)</b>	<b>24.0%</b>	<b>(15 353)</b>	<b>24.0%</b>	<b>(8 679)</b>	<b>12.6%</b>	<b>76.9%</b>
Capital assets	(63 856)	(15 353)	24.0%	(15 353)	24.0%	(8 679)	12.6%	76.9%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(63 856)</b>	<b>(15 353)</b>	<b>24.0%</b>	<b>(15 353)</b>	<b>24.0%</b>	<b>(8 679)</b>	<b>12.6%</b>	<b>76.9%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>7 903</b>	<b>(18 836)</b>	<b>(238.3%)</b>	<b>(18 836)</b>	<b>(238.3%)</b>	<b>70 787</b>	<b>(196.7%)</b>	<b>(126.6%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	46 225	-	-	-	-	82 393	57.1%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	<b>54 129</b>	<b>(19 179)</b>	<b>(35.4%)</b>	<b>(19 179)</b>	<b>(35.4%)</b>	<b>158 235</b>	<b>146.1%</b>	<b>(112.1%)</b>

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	105	1.9%	42	8.8%	50	9.9%	5 341	96.4%	5 538	4.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	215	6.8%	160	5.1%	185	5.9%	2 594	82.3%	3 153	2.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	727	1.1%	361	5.5%	6 283	9.2%	61 190	89.2%	68 560	52.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	290	2.5%	237	2.0%	213	1.8%	11 078	93.7%	11 817	9.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	447	3.2%	385	2.8%	357	2.6%	12 664	91.4%	13 854	10.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	379	1.6%	378	1.6%	378	1.6%	22 327	95.2%	23 462	18.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	17	5%	2	1%	2	1%	3 329	99.4%	3 350	2.6%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>2 179</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>1 565</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>7 468</b>	<b>5.8%</b>	<b>118 522</b>	<b>91.4%</b>	<b>129 734</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	511	3.8%	505	3.8%	1 329	9.9%	11 013	82.4%	13 359	10.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	657	1.1%	238	4%	5 234	8.7%	54 376	89.9%	60 505	46.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 012	1.8%	822	1.5%	904	1.6%	53 133	95.1%	55 870	43.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>2 179</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>1 565</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>7 468</b>	<b>5.8%</b>	<b>118 522</b>	<b>91.4%</b>	<b>129 734</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	100.0%	7	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>7</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mthaletsimang Makuapane	053 994 9400
Financial Manager	Mr Mphwa Chuene	053 994 9400

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: LEKWA-TEEMANE (NW396)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24					2022/23		Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>353 762</b>	<b>79 411</b>	<b>22.4%</b>	<b>79 411</b>	<b>22.4%</b>	<b>66 557</b>	<b>18.8%</b>	<b>19.3%</b>
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>								
Service charges - Electricity	120 847	23 942	19.8%	23 942	19.8%	15 412	13.7%	55.3%
Service charges - Water	17 905	6 071	33.9%	6 071	33.9%	3 123	9.1%	94.4%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	16 217	4 387	27.0%	4 387	27.0%	2 565	16.6%	71.0%
Service charges - Waste Management	12 896	3 571	28.1%	3 571	28.1%	2 015	16.6%	77.2%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	540	311	57.6%	311	57.6%	198	21.2%	56.7%
Agency services	3 314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	46 293	-	-	-	-	8 655	15.4%	(100.0%)
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	16	6	34.2%	6	34.2%	1	2.1%	538.0%
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	98	(0)	(3%)	(0)	(3%)	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>								
Property rates	37 511	9 298	24.8%	9 298	24.8%	5 943	18.3%	56.5%
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	236	88	28.7%	88	28.7%	48	4.6%	42.5%
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	70 136	31 902	45.5%	31 902	45.5%	23 480	35.9%	35.9%
Interest	27 898	(142)	(5%)	(142)	(5%)	5 116	24.2%	(102.8%)
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>351 695</b>	<b>56 678</b>	<b>16.1%</b>	<b>56 678</b>	<b>16.1%</b>	<b>19 249</b>	<b>6.5%</b>	<b>194.4%</b>
Employee related costs	88 450	20 426	23.1%	20 426	23.1%	12 849	15.6%	59.0%
Remuneration of councillors	6 236	1 617	25.9%	1 617	25.9%	932	16.7%	73.5%
Bulk purchases - electricity	64 909	15 394	23.7%	15 394	23.7%	113	.2%	13 476.9%
Inventory consumed	3 352	236	7.0%	236	7.0%	710	11.9%	(66.8%)
Debt impairment	132 340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	23 071	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	2 097	3 648	174.0%	3 648	174.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	17 960	6 467	36.0%	6 467	36.0%	292	2.0%	2 111.3%
Transfers and subsidies	1 000	330	33.0%	330	33.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	4 487	-	4 487	-	743	.9%	503.9%
Operational costs	12 281	4 074	33.2%	4 074	33.2%	3 609	26.1%	12.9%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>2 067</b>	<b>22 734</b>		<b>22 734</b>		<b>47 308</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	16 840	14 511	86.2%	14 511	86.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>18 907</b>	<b>37 245</b>		<b>37 245</b>		<b>47 308</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>18 907</b>	<b>37 245</b>		<b>37 245</b>		<b>47 308</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>18 907</b>	<b>37 245</b>		<b>37 245</b>		<b>47 308</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>18 907</b>	<b>37 245</b>		<b>37 245</b>		<b>47 308</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24					2022/23		Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>16 298</b>	<b>17 844</b>	<b>109.5%</b>	<b>17 844</b>	<b>109.5%</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>.8%</b>	<b>14 813.7%</b>
National Government	15 998	4 554	28.5%	4 554	28.5%	120	.8%	3 706.3%
Provincial Government	300	12 618	4 206.1%	12 618	4 206.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>16 298</b>	<b>17 173</b>	<b>105.4%</b>	<b>17 173</b>	<b>105.4%</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>.8%</b>	<b>14 252.4%</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	672	-	672	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>16 298</b>	<b>17 844</b>	<b>109.5%</b>	<b>17 844</b>	<b>109.5%</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>.8%</b>	<b>14 813.7%</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>672</b>		<b>672</b>				<b>(100.0%)</b>
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	-	672	-	672	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>5 678</b>	<b>365</b>	<b>6.4%</b>	<b>365</b>	<b>6.4%</b>			<b>(100.0%)</b>
Community and Social Services	5 678	365	6.4%	365	6.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>10 620</b>	<b>4 189</b>	<b>39.4%</b>	<b>4 189</b>	<b>39.4%</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>.5%</b>	<b>7 864.3%</b>
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	10 620	4 189	39.4%	4 189	39.4%	53	.5%	7 864.3%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>		<b>12 618</b>		<b>12 618</b>		<b>67</b>		<b>18 719.4%</b>
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	67	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	-	12 618	-	12 618	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>								

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24			2022/23
	Budget	First Quarter	Year to Date	First Quarter
<b>R thousands</b>				

	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>								
Receipts	222 883	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates	20 631	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	113 119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	2 102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	70 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	16 840	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(199 380)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Suppliers and employees	(197 283)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	(2 097)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>23 503</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>								
Receipts	(17 291)	1 441	(8.3%)	1 441	(8.3%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(17 249)	1 437	(8.3%)	1 437	(8.3%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(42)	3	(8.3%)	3	(8.3%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(16 298)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(16 298)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(33 589)</b>	<b>1 441</b>	<b>(4.3%)</b>	<b>1 441</b>	<b>(4.3%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(10 085)</b>	<b>1 441</b>	<b>(14.3%)</b>	<b>1 441</b>	<b>(14.3%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	8 338	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(1 747)	34 672	(1 984.4%)	34 672	(1 984.4%)	-	-	(100.0%)

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 019	2.4%	(326)	(2.2%)	2 042	1.2%	159 022	96.5%	164 758	17.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	12 664	7.2%	307	2%	4 428	2.5%	158 636	90.1%	176 036	18.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 044	3.5%	2 424	2.8%	2 301	2.7%	78 595	91.0%	86 363	9.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 200	2.7%	-	-	1 475	1.3%	111 904	96.0%	116 578	12.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 598	2.9%	(24)	-	1 201	1.3%	85 572	95.8%	89 346	9.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	61	100.0%	61	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	302 352	100.0%	302 352	32.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>25 525</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>2 381</b>	<b>.3%</b>	<b>11 447</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>896 141</b>	<b>95.8%</b>	<b>935 494</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	1 805	3.6%	1 125	2.2%	1 546	3.1%	45 642	91.1%	50 118	5.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	9 306	4.3%	(2 443)	(1.1%)	3 309	1.5%	206 326	95.3%	216 498	23.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	12 379	1.9%	46	-	5 913	9%	637 273	97.2%	655 611	70.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	2 034	15.3%	3 652	27.5%	679	5.1%	6 900	52.0%	13 266	1.4%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>25 525</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>2 381</b>	<b>.3%</b>	<b>11 447</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>896 141</b>	<b>95.8%</b>	<b>935 494</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	21 181	10.5%	-	-	-	-	180 063	89.5%	201 244	28.5%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	(61)	100.0%	(61)	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	(250)	43.6%	(200)	34.9%	(2 000)	348.8%	1 877	(327.2%)	(573)	(.1%)
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	(541)	(7.8%)	(1 065)	(15.4%)	(3 242)	(46.9%)	11 767	170.1%	6 920	1.0%
Auditor-General	1 622	21.4%	-	-	-	-	5 973	78.6%	7 595	1.1%
Other	(1 021)	(2.2%)	843	2.2%	(23 007)	(4.7%)	513 341	104.7%	490 156	69.5%
<b>Total</b>	<b>20 992</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>(422)</b>	<b>(.1%)</b>	<b>(28 249)</b>	<b>(4.0%)</b>	<b>712 960</b>	<b>101.1%</b>	<b>705 280</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	K Forane (acting)	053 285 0850
Financial Manager	Mr Thapelo Moseki (acting)	053 285 0850

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**NORTH WEST: KAGISANO-MOLOPO (NW397)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24					2022/23		Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>190 705</b>	<b>76 296</b>	<b>40.0%</b>	<b>76 296</b>	<b>40.0%</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>310 830.4%</b>
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>								
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	127	23	18.4%	23	18.4%	1	9%	1 652.8%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	2 553	362	14.2%	362	14.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	1 250	335	26.8%	335	26.8%	19	1.0%	1 680.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	1 450	127	8.8%	127	8.8%	4	4%	2 792.7%
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	800	29	3.6%	29	3.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>								
Property rates	10 347	10 464	101.1%	10 464	101.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	160 533	64 956	40.5%	64 956	40.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	13 644	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>212 089</b>	<b>51 513</b>	<b>24.3%</b>	<b>51 513</b>	<b>24.3%</b>	<b>6 123</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>741.2%</b>
Employee related costs	60 947	13 178	21.6%	13 178	21.6%	3 501	6.7%	276.4%
Remuneration of councillors	13 586	3 298	24.3%	3 298	24.3%	1 026	8.3%	221.4%
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	-	3 287	-	3 287	-	22	22.2%	14 698.8%
Debt impairment	12 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	25 459	28	0.1%	28	0.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	100	2	1.8%	2	1.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	44 103	15 769	35.8%	15 769	35.8%	284	7%	5 454.8%
Transfers and subsidies	9 187	426	4.6%	426	4.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	46 706	15 526	33.2%	15 526	33.2%	1 290	2.4%	1 103.7%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(21 384)</b>	<b>24 783</b>		<b>24 783</b>		<b>(6 099)</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	33 543	202	6%	202	6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>12 159</b>	<b>24 985</b>		<b>24 985</b>		<b>(6 099)</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>12 159</b>	<b>24 985</b>		<b>24 985</b>		<b>(6 099)</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>12 159</b>	<b>24 985</b>		<b>24 985</b>		<b>(6 099)</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>12 159</b>	<b>24 985</b>		<b>24 985</b>		<b>(6 099)</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24					2022/23		Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>41 693</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>4 475</b>	<b>12.1%</b>	<b>(98.8%)</b>
National Government	33 543	-	-	-	-	4 475	13.9%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>33 543</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 475</b>	<b>13.9%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	8 150	56	7%	56	7%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>41 693</b>	<b>760</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>760</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>4 650</b>	<b>760</b>	<b>16.3%</b>	<b>760</b>	<b>16.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	4 650	760	16.3%	760	16.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>37 043</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Planning and Development	33 984	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	3 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24			2022/23	
	Budget	First Quarter	Year to Date	First Quarter	

R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	202 782	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates	5 691	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	1 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	160 533	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	33 543	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	1 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(169 751)	741	(.4%)	741	(.4%)	4 649	4.8%	(84.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(169 651)	741	(.4%)	741	(.4%)	4 649	4.8%	(84.1%)
Finance charges	(100)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>33 031</b>	<b>741</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>741</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>4 649</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>(84.1%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(41 693)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(41 693)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(41 693)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	-	(1)	-	(1)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	(1)	-	(1)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(8 661)</b>	<b>740</b>	<b>(8.5%)</b>	<b>740</b>	<b>(8.5%)</b>	<b>4 649</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>(84.1%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(94 383)	-	-	-	-	641	8.0%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(103 045)	740	(.7%)	740	(.7%)	5 290	2.0%	(86.0%)

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	10 465	38.6%	(4)	-	0	-	16 626	61.4%	27 088	85.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	(26)	(.6%)	4 591	100.6%	4 565	14.4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>10 465</b>	<b>33.1%</b>	<b>(4)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(26)</b>	<b>(.1%)</b>	<b>21 216</b>	<b>67.0%</b>	<b>31 652</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	2 419	1.9%	-	-	-	-	124 400	98.1%	126 819	400.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	174	18.6%	-	-	-	-	763	81.4%	937	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	173	11.3%	-	-	0	-	1 362	88.7%	1 536	4.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	7 700	(7.9%)	(4)	-	(26)	-	(105 309)	107.9%	(97 640)	(308.5%)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>10 465</b>	<b>33.1%</b>	<b>(4)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(26)</b>	<b>(.1%)</b>	<b>21 216</b>	<b>67.0%</b>	<b>31 652</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	1 690	(45.0%)	(584)	15.6%	(2 153)	57.3%	(2 708)	72.1%	(3 755)	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 690</b>	<b>(45.0%)</b>	<b>(584)</b>	<b>15.6%</b>	<b>(2 153)</b>	<b>57.3%</b>	<b>(2 708)</b>	<b>72.1%</b>	<b>(3 755)</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Ross Molsimme	053 998 4455
Financial Manager	Mr Rowan Ferris	053 998 4455

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: DR RUTH SEGOMOTSI MOMPATI (DC39)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24					2022/23		Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>525 039</b>	<b>206 793</b>	<b>39.4%</b>	<b>206 793</b>	<b>39.4%</b>	<b>181 655</b>	<b>39.0%</b>	<b>13.8%</b>
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>								
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	-	-	-	-	-	1 807	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	450	74	16.4%	74	16.4%	158	24.5%	(53.4%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	16 000	5 731	38.2%	5 731	38.2%	4 457	44.6%	28.6%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	66	-	(100.0%)
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	1 475	246	16.7%	246	16.7%	223	16.7%	10.0%
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	987	70	7.1%	70	7.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>								
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	507 127	200 673	39.6%	200 673	39.6%	174 944	38.5%	14.7%
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>542 043</b>	<b>101 704</b>	<b>18.8%</b>	<b>101 704</b>	<b>18.8%</b>	<b>72 690</b>	<b>15.7%</b>	<b>39.9%</b>
Employee related costs	162 550	51 324	31.6%	51 324	31.6%	36 476	23.9%	40.7%
Remuneration of councillors	11 295	4 397	38.9%	4 397	38.9%	3 838	37.7%	14.6%
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	700	1 741	248.7%	1 741	248.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	87 459	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	191 909	25 504	13.3%	25 504	13.3%	22 382	15.8%	13.9%
Transfers and subsidies	18 200	6 479	35.6%	6 479	35.6%	1 503	14.2%	330.9%
Irrecoverable debts written off	(345)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	69 716	12 258	17.6%	12 258	17.6%	8 490	17.0%	44.4%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(17 004)</b>	<b>105 089</b>		<b>105 089</b>		<b>108 966</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	607 777	56 812	9.3%	56 812	9.3%	57 195	8.8%	(.7%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>590 773</b>	<b>161 901</b>		<b>161 901</b>		<b>166 160</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>590 773</b>	<b>161 901</b>		<b>161 901</b>		<b>166 160</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>590 773</b>	<b>161 901</b>		<b>161 901</b>		<b>166 160</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>590 773</b>	<b>161 901</b>		<b>161 901</b>		<b>166 160</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24					2022/23		Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>45 255</b>	<b>14 872</b>	<b>32.9%</b>	<b>14 872</b>	<b>32.9%</b>	<b>8 369</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>77.7%</b>
National Government	10 000	10 129	101.3%	10 129	101.3%	8 150	1.9%	24.3%
Provincial Government	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>11 500</b>	<b>10 129</b>	<b>88.1%</b>	<b>10 129</b>	<b>88.1%</b>	<b>8 150</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>24.3%</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	33 755	4 743	14.1%	4 743	14.1%	219	3.8%	2 068.6%
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>47 555</b>	<b>14 872</b>	<b>31.3%</b>	<b>14 872</b>	<b>31.3%</b>	<b>8 369</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>77.7%</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>8 255</b>	<b>631</b>	<b>7.6%</b>	<b>631</b>	<b>7.6%</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>4.7%</b>	<b>232.9%</b>
Executive and Council	1 170	30	2.5%	30	2.5%	30	4.9%	.1%
Finance and administration	6 980	601	8.6%	601	8.6%	160	5.1%	276.2%
Internal audit	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>28 400</b>	<b>4 112</b>	<b>14.5%</b>	<b>4 112</b>	<b>14.5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	28 400	4 112	14.5%	4 112	14.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>10.8%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Planning and Development	580	-	-	-	-	29	13.0%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>10 100</b>	<b>10 129</b>	<b>100.3%</b>	<b>10 129</b>	<b>100.3%</b>	<b>8 150</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>24.3%</b>
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	10 100	8 198	81.2%	8 198	81.2%	4 421	1.4%	85.4%
Waste Water Management	-	1 932	-	1 932	-	3 730	3.3%	(48.2%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24			2022/23	
	Budget	First Quarter	Year to Date	First Quarter	

R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	1 118 185	1 951	.2%	1 951	.2%	180 054	16.2%	(98.9%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	2 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	505 120	-	-	-	-	174 743	37.8%	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	610 302	1 951	.3%	1 951	.3%	5 311	.8%	(63.3%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(495 571)	22	-	22	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(493 311)	22	-	22	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(50)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(1 700)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>622 614</b>	<b>1 973</b>	<b>.3%</b>	<b>1 973</b>	<b>.3%</b>	<b>180 054</b>	<b>26.6%</b>	<b>(98.9%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(607 064)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(607 064)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(607 064)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	(3 600)	33.3%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	(3 600)	33.3%	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 600)</b>	<b>33.3%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>15 550</b>	<b>1 973</b>	<b>12.7%</b>	<b>1 973</b>	<b>12.7%</b>	<b>176 454</b>	<b>726.4%</b>	<b>(98.9%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	110 077	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	125 627	286 096	227.7%	286 096	227.7%	176 454	131.3%	62.1%

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	(1 542)	(10.8%)	-	-	15 765	110.8%	14 223	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 542)</b>	<b>(10.8%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15 765</b>	<b>110.8%</b>	<b>14 223</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	(1 542)	(23.9%)	-	-	8 000	123.9%	6 458	45.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 819	100.0%	6 819	47.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	946	100.0%	946	6.6%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 542)</b>	<b>(10.8%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15 765</b>	<b>110.8%</b>	<b>14 223</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	(30 772)	(3.8%)	-	-	839 744	103.8%	808 972	95.5%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	(30)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(30)	-
Other	(16 593)	(44.0%)	3 531	9.4%	(11 642)	(30.9%)	62 415	165.5%	37 712	4.5%
<b>Total</b>	<b>(16 623)</b>	<b>(2.0%)</b>	<b>(27 240)</b>	<b>(3.2%)</b>	<b>(11 642)</b>	<b>(1.4%)</b>	<b>902 158</b>	<b>106.6%</b>	<b>846 653</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Itumeleng Jonas	053 928 6400
Financial Manager	Mr Morena Mofokeng	053 928 6403

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: CITY OF MATLOSANA (NW403)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24					2022/23		Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>4 214 556</b>	<b>1 112 909</b>	<b>26.4%</b>	<b>1 112 909</b>	<b>26.4%</b>	<b>1 056 765</b>	<b>26.3%</b>	<b>5.3%</b>
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>								
Service charges - Electricity	1 100 940	258 664	23.5%	258 664	23.5%	262 614	23.3%	(1.5%)
Service charges - Water	787 552	170 718	21.7%	170 718	21.7%	174 960	22.3%	(2.4%)
Service charges - Waste Water Management	162 319	36 694	22.6%	36 694	22.6%	37 039	21.3%	(9%)
Service charges - Waste Management	254 856	50 379	19.8%	50 379	19.8%	51 117	22.9%	(1.4%)
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	8 971	1 880	21.0%	1 880	21.0%	1 491	17.8%	26.1%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	558 181	148 874	26.7%	148 874	26.7%	130 623	27.9%	14.0%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	9 761	2 146	22.0%	2 146	22.0%	1 785	19.3%	20.2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	9 300	2 249	24.2%	2 249	24.2%	1 964	24.2%	14.5%
Licence and permits	8 909	1 966	22.1%	1 966	22.1%	1 838	18.4%	7.0%
Operational Revenue	77 620	9 728	12.5%	9 728	12.5%	7 483	8.5%	30.0%
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>								
Property rates	561 076	167 177	29.8%	167 177	29.8%	158 774	31.3%	5.3%
Surcharges and Taxes	241	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	3 104	612	19.7%	612	19.7%	634	14.0%	(3.6%)
Licences or permits	50	-	-	-	-	30	7.1%	(100.0%)
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	616 921	250 629	40.6%	250 629	40.6%	213 943	38.1%	17.1%
Interest	54 756	11 194	20.4%	11 194	20.4%	12 468	27.1%	(10.2%)
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	(100.0%)
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>4 287 708</b>	<b>613 697</b>	<b>14.3%</b>	<b>613 697</b>	<b>14.3%</b>	<b>677 046</b>	<b>17.2%</b>	<b>(9.4%)</b>
Employee related costs	785 821	181 394	23.1%	181 394	23.1%	171 350	23.0%	5.9%
Remuneration of councillors	41 586	8 902	21.4%	8 902	21.4%	8 894	22.5%	.1%
Bulk purchases - electricity	1 109 287	133 891	12.1%	133 891	12.1%	8 863	.8%	1 410.7%
Inventory consumed	536 125	66 160	12.3%	66 160	12.3%	62 514	36.7%	5.8%
Debt impairment	579 349	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	440 000	94 826	21.6%	94 826	21.6%	90 776	20.6%	4.5%
Interest	10 711	241	2.3%	241	2.3%	335	3.3%	(28.1%)
Contracted services	465 092	62 317	13.4%	62 317	13.4%	62 782	14.4%	(.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	63	-	63	-	204 185	25.9%	(100.0%)
Operational costs	319 737	65 903	20.6%	65 903	20.6%	67 347	29.9%	(2.1%)
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(73 152)</b>	<b>499 212</b>		<b>499 212</b>		<b>379 718</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	191 469	637	.3%	637	.3%	10 782	6.3%	(94.1%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>118 317</b>	<b>499 850</b>		<b>499 850</b>		<b>390 500</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>118 317</b>	<b>499 850</b>		<b>499 850</b>		<b>390 500</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>118 317</b>	<b>499 850</b>		<b>499 850</b>		<b>390 500</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>118 317</b>	<b>499 850</b>		<b>499 850</b>		<b>390 500</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24					2022/23		Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>231 469</b>	<b>4 098</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>4 098</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>15 818</b>	<b>7.3%</b>	<b>(74.1%)</b>
National Government	191 469	4 089	2.1%	4 089	2.1%	13 945	8.2%	(70.7%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>191 469</b>	<b>4 089</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>4 089</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>13 945</b>	<b>8.2%</b>	<b>(70.7%)</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	40 000	8	-	8	-	1 872	4.0%	(99.6%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>231 469</b>	<b>4 098</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>4 098</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>15 818</b>	<b>7.3%</b>	<b>(74.1%)</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>(62)</b>	<b>(.4%)</b>	<b>(113.1%)</b>
Executive and Council	2 000	8	.4%	8	.4%	(62)	(.5%)	(113.1%)
Finance and administration	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>7 800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>.8%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Community and Social Services	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	150	5.0%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>43 685</b>	<b>2 195</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>2 195</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>6 993</b>	<b>12.2%</b>	<b>(68.6%)</b>
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	43 685	2 195	5.0%	2 195	5.0%	6 993	12.2%	(68.6%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>169 985</b>	<b>1 895</b>	<b>1.1%</b>	<b>1 895</b>	<b>1.1%</b>	<b>8 430</b>	<b>7.3%</b>	<b>(77.5%)</b>
Energy sources	19 406	-	-	-	-	2 847	5.1%	(100.0%)
Water Management	56 893	-	-	-	-	301	1.0%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	53 672	1 340	2.5%	1 340	2.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	40 014	554	1.4%	554	1.4%	5 282	50.6%	(89.5%)
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>307</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24			2022/23	
	Budget	First Quarter	Year to Date	First Quarter	

R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>3 243 533</b>	<b>1 692 074</b>	<b>52.2%</b>	<b>1 692 074</b>	<b>52.2%</b>	<b>1 538 673</b>	<b>49.2%</b>	<b>10.0%</b>
Property rates	448 861	131 815	29.4%	131 815	29.4%	107 718	29.5%	22.4%
Service charges	1 868 568	254 370	13.6%	254 370	13.6%	248 242	14.7%	2.5%
Other revenue	107 954	989 087	916.2%	989 087	916.2%	910 398	384.1%	8.6%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	611 134	255 554	41.8%	255 554	41.8%	217 313	38.7%	17.6%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	197 256	61 374	31.1%	61 374	31.1%	55 000	32.4%	11.6%
Interest	9 761	(126)	(1.3%)	(126)	(1.3%)	2	-	(5 400.4%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(3 025 072)</b>	<b>(552 805)</b>	<b>18.3%</b>	<b>(552 805)</b>	<b>18.3%</b>	<b>(709 537)</b>	<b>23.1%</b>	<b>(22.1%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(3 025 072)	(552 805)	18.3%	(552 805)	18.3%	(709 537)	23.1%	(22.1%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>218 461</b>	<b>1 139 268</b>	<b>521.5%</b>	<b>1 139 268</b>	<b>521.5%</b>	<b>829 137</b>	<b>1 387.6%</b>	<b>37.4%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>(33)</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>(8.3%)</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>(8.3%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(33)	3	(8.3%)	3	(8.3%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(231 469)</b>	<b>(4 098)</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>(4 098)</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>(15 818)</b>	<b>7.3%</b>	<b>(74.1%)</b>
Capital assets	(231 469)	(4 098)	1.8%	(4 098)	1.8%	(15 818)	7.3%	(74.1%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(231 502)</b>	<b>(4 095)</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>(4 095)</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>(15 818)</b>	<b>7.3%</b>	<b>(74.1%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>(948)</b>	<b>(37.9%)</b>	<b>(948)</b>	<b>(37.9%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 500	(948)	(37.9%)	(948)	(37.9%)	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(4 800)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Repayment of borrowing	(4 800)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(2 300)</b>	<b>(948)</b>	<b>41.2%</b>	<b>(948)</b>	<b>41.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(15 341)</b>	<b>1 134 226</b>	<b>(7 393.4%)</b>	<b>1 134 226</b>	<b>(7 393.4%)</b>	<b>813 319</b>	<b>(522.0%)</b>	<b>39.5%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	213 000	62 116	29.2%	62 116	29.2%	(118 011)	(38.0%)	(152.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	197 659	1 238 999	626.8%	1 238 999	626.8%	1 038 222	669.7%	19.3%

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	87 913	2.9%	59 232	2.0%	53 502	1.8%	2 794 821	93.3%	2 995 468	36.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	87 707	13.5%	36 527	5.6%	22 252	3.4%	502 881	77.4%	649 367	7.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	33 242	7.0%	17 003	3.6%	37 701	8.0%	384 336	81.4%	472 282	5.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	9 449	2.4%	7 205	1.8%	6 505	1.7%	368 010	94.1%	391 169	4.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	18 161	2.3%	14 503	1.8%	13 836	1.8%	740 449	94.1%	786 949	9.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	56 354	2.1%	54 996	2.1%	54 552	2.0%	2 505 871	93.8%	2 671 773	32.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	7 938	2.4%	9 909	3.0%	3 082	.9%	310 730	93.7%	331 659	4.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>300 763</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	<b>199 375</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>191 428</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>7 607 100</b>	<b>91.7%</b>	<b>8 298 666</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	10 540	10.4%	9 243	9.1%	18 280	18.0%	63 513	62.5%	101 577	1.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	75 537	11.6%	28 134	4.3%	21 611	3.3%	524 494	80.7%	649 776	7.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	214 686	2.8%	161 997	2.1%	151 537	2.0%	7 019 093	93.0%	7 547 314	90.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>300 763</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	<b>199 375</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>191 428</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>7 607 100</b>	<b>91.7%</b>	<b>8 298 666</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	168 182	8.8%	164 035	8.6%	141 747	7.4%	1 430 915	75.1%	1 904 879	56.4%
Bulk Water	121 515	8.4%	61 280	4.3%	54 514	3.8%	1 201 056	83.5%	1 438 365	41.9%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	9 892	10.9%	7 881	8.7%	53 821	59.5%	18 925	20.9%	90 519	2.6%
Auditor-General	1 781	97.5%	3	.2%	3	.2%	40	2.2%	1 827	.1%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>301 370</b>	<b>8.8%</b>	<b>233 200</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>250 085</b>	<b>7.3%</b>	<b>2 650 936</b>	<b>77.2%</b>	<b>3 435 591</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Lesego Seametso	018 487 8009
Financial Manager	Mr O Kgoete (Acting)	018 487 8017

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: MAQUASSI HILLS (NW404)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24					2022/23		Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>620 069</b>	<b>194 115</b>	<b>31.3%</b>	<b>194 115</b>	<b>31.3%</b>	<b>128 727</b>	<b>23.3%</b>	<b>50.8%</b>
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>								
Service charges - Electricity	86 184	15 596	18.1%	15 596	18.1%	(7 415)	(9.9%)	(310.3%)
Service charges - Water	74 400	13 111	17.6%	13 111	17.6%	6 856	8.0%	91.2%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	40 041	10 154	25.4%	10 154	25.4%	9 937	30.9%	2.2%
Service charges - Waste Management	19 035	5 136	27.0%	5 136	27.0%	5 020	30.4%	2.3%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	1 18	109	625.1%	109	625.1%	147	1.9%	(25.6%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	127 557	33 536	26.3%	33 536	26.3%	22 775	27.0%	47.2%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	10	-	10	-	26	-	(61.5%)
Rental from Fixed Assets	300	77	25.6%	77	25.6%	42	6.5%	81.0%
Licence and permits	13 313	29	2%	29	2%	14	1%	104.5%
Operational Revenue	115	84	73.0%	84	73.0%	74	173.6%	13.3%
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>								
Property rates	75 793	18 529	24.4%	18 529	24.4%	17 967	28.5%	3.1%
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	5 700	27	5%	27	5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	176 803	92 221	52.2%	92 221	52.2%	70 168	42.5%	31.4%
Interest	-	5 496	-	5 496	-	3 115	-	76.5%
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>585 451</b>	<b>68 415</b>	<b>11.7%</b>	<b>68 415</b>	<b>11.7%</b>	<b>53 483</b>	<b>10.5%</b>	<b>27.9%</b>
Employee related costs	123 482	26 364	21.4%	26 364	21.4%	22 356	18.9%	17.9%
Remuneration of councillors	9 785	2 176	22.2%	2 176	22.2%	2 240	23.9%	(2.9%)
Bulk purchases - electricity	68 587	15 850	23.1%	15 850	23.1%	16 972	26.1%	(6.6%)
Inventory consumed	120 554	14 903	12.4%	14 903	12.4%	5 458	6.5%	173.1%
Debt impairment	145 042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	55 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	5 126	1 015	19.8%	1 015	19.8%	415	8.4%	144.9%
Contracted services	23 383	6 119	26.2%	6 119	26.2%	3 797	21.4%	61.2%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	33 543	1 987	5.9%	1 987	5.9%	2 245	7.3%	(11.5%)
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>34 618</b>	<b>125 700</b>		<b>125 700</b>		<b>75 244</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	32 440	11 043	34.0%	11 043	34.0%	18 430	29.8%	(40.1%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>67 058</b>	<b>136 743</b>		<b>136 743</b>		<b>93 674</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>67 058</b>	<b>136 743</b>		<b>136 743</b>		<b>93 674</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>67 058</b>	<b>136 743</b>		<b>136 743</b>		<b>93 674</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>67 058</b>	<b>136 743</b>		<b>136 743</b>		<b>93 674</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24					2022/23		Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>94 260</b>	<b>17 655</b>	<b>18.7%</b>	<b>17 655</b>	<b>18.7%</b>	<b>8 880</b>	<b>17.4%</b>	<b>98.8%</b>
National Government	77 787	17 633	22.7%	17 633	22.7%	8 875	20.5%	98.7%
Provincial Government	390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>78 177</b>	<b>17 633</b>	<b>22.6%</b>	<b>17 633</b>	<b>22.6%</b>	<b>8 875</b>	<b>20.5%</b>	<b>98.7%</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	16 083	21	1%	21	1%	5	1%	329.7%
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>94 260</b>	<b>17 655</b>	<b>18.7%</b>	<b>17 655</b>	<b>18.7%</b>	<b>8 880</b>	<b>17.4%</b>	<b>98.8%</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>13 208</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>2%</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>2%</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>2%</b>	<b>329.7%</b>
Executive and Council	908	15	1.6%	15	1.6%	5	2%	199.2%
Finance and administration	12 300	7	1%	7	1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>2 340</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 382</b>	<b>26.5%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Community and Social Services	1 890	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	1 382	31.4%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>31 354</b>	<b>9 004</b>	<b>28.7%</b>	<b>9 004</b>	<b>28.7%</b>	<b>5 089</b>	<b>24.7%</b>	<b>76.9%</b>
Planning and Development	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	31 354	9 004	28.7%	9 004	28.7%	5 089	24.7%	76.9%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>47 358</b>	<b>8 629</b>	<b>18.2%</b>	<b>8 629</b>	<b>18.2%</b>	<b>2 404</b>	<b>10.9%</b>	<b>258.9%</b>
Energy sources	136	97	71.3%	97	71.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water Management	35 000	5 154	14.7%	5 154	14.7%	809	35.2%	537.0%
Waste Water Management	11 088	3 378	30.5%	3 378	30.5%	1 595	9.5%	111.7%
Waste Management	1 133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24			2022/23	
	Budget	First Quarter	Year to Date	First Quarter	

R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>335 441</b>	<b>137 363</b>	<b>41.0%</b>	<b>137 363</b>	<b>41.0%</b>	<b>126 523</b>	<b>15.6%</b>	<b>8.6%</b>
Property rates	-	4 480	-	4 460	-	5 766	-	(22.7%)
Service charges	125 008	17 457	14.0%	17 457	14.0%	16 725	14.6%	4.4%
Other revenue	(95 070)	43 471	(45.7%)	43 471	(45.7%)	100 545	24.3%	(56.8%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	219 786	71 976	32.7%	71 976	32.7%	3 486	1.7%	1 964.7%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	31 283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	54 433	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(567 484)</b>	<b>(74 002)</b>	<b>13.0%</b>	<b>(74 002)</b>	<b>13.0%</b>	<b>(38 136)</b>	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>94.0%</b>
Suppliers and employees	(567 484)	(74 002)	13.0%	(74 002)	13.0%	(38 136)	3.7%	94.0%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>(232 043)</b>	<b>63 361</b>	<b>(27.3%)</b>	<b>63 361</b>	<b>(27.3%)</b>	<b>88 387</b>	<b>(38.7%)</b>	<b>(28.3%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(94 260)</b>	<b>(17 655)</b>	<b>18.7%</b>	<b>(17 655)</b>	<b>18.7%</b>	<b>(8 880)</b>	<b>17.4%</b>	<b>98.8%</b>
Capital assets	(94 260)	(17 655)	18.7%	(17 655)	18.7%	(8 880)	17.4%	98.8%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(94 260)</b>	<b>(17 655)</b>	<b>18.7%</b>	<b>(17 655)</b>	<b>18.7%</b>	<b>(8 880)</b>	<b>17.4%</b>	<b>98.8%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>170 050</b>	<b>76</b>	-	<b>76</b>	-	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	3 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	170 050	76	-	76	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>170 050</b>	<b>76</b>	-	<b>76</b>	-	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(156 253)</b>	<b>45 782</b>	<b>(29.3%)</b>	<b>45 782</b>	<b>(29.3%)</b>	<b>79 507</b>	<b>(28.5%)</b>	<b>(42.4%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	34 809	-	34 809	-	73 636	(101.5%)	(52.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(156 253)	72 009	(46.1%)	72 009	(46.1%)	92 389	(26.3%)	(22.1%)

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 468	.7%	4 970	.7%	5 542	.8%	713 640	97.8%	729 620	32.5%	290 814	39.9%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	5 329	6.9%	3 143	4.0%	2 444	3.1%	66 749	85.9%	77 664	3.5%	29 932	38.5%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	6 078	2.9%	5 189	2.5%	6 098	2.9%	189 399	91.6%	206 764	9.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 350	1.0%	3 647	1.1%	3 625	1.1%	319 302	96.8%	329 923	14.7%	132 798	40.3%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 699	1.0%	1 848	1.1%	1 848	1.1%	163 601	96.8%	168 996	7.5%	68 242	40.4%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	13 177	1.8%	13 025	1.8%	12 923	1.8%	689 191	94.6%	728 316	32.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	70	1.9%	-	-	36	1.0%	3 438	95.6%	3 596	2%	1 213	33.7%	-	-
Other	-	-	53	1.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>35 171</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>31 875</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>32 515</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>2 145 319</b>	<b>95.6%</b>	<b>2 244 880</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>522 999</b>	<b>23.3%</b>	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	1 094	6.9%	1 080	6.9%	1 004	6.4%	12 580	79.8%	15 758	.7%	2 416	15.3%	-	-
Commercial	4 915	4.4%	2 713	2.4%	2 247	2.0%	102 611	91.2%	112 486	5.0%	29 346	26.1%	-	-
Households	29 163	1.4%	28 082	1.3%	29 264	1.4%	2 030 128	95.9%	2 116 636	94.3%	491 237	23.2%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>35 171</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>31 875</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>32 515</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>2 145 319</b>	<b>95.6%</b>	<b>2 244 880</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>522 999</b>	<b>23.3%</b>	-	-

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	11 160	17.7%	39 309	62.5%	-	-	12 457	19.8%	62 925	19.4%
Bulk Water	106 106	95.1%	-	-	-	-	5 471	4.9%	111 577	34.5%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 830	21.2%	2 790	15.4%	4 122	22.8%	7 324	40.5%	18 066	5.6%
Auditor-General	46	1.4%	1 626	51.0%	-	-	1 515	47.5%	3 186	1.0%
Other	77 719	60.8%	3 539	2.8%	5 572	4.4%	40 980	32.1%	127 810	39.5%
<b>Total</b>	<b>198 860</b>	<b>61.5%</b>	<b>47 265</b>	<b>14.6%</b>	<b>9 695</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>67 746</b>	<b>20.9%</b>	<b>323 565</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Nokuthula Mbonani	018 596 1074
Financial Manager	Mr Ariel Madisha	018 596 3025

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**NORTH WEST: J B MARKS (NW405)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24					2022/23		Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>2 145 574</b>	<b>576 175</b>	<b>26.9%</b>	<b>576 175</b>	<b>26.9%</b>	<b>590 550</b>	<b>28.0%</b>	<b>(2.4%)</b>
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>								
Service charges - Electricity	1 095 220	241 135	22.0%	241 135	22.0%	271 935	25.1%	(11.3%)
Service charges - Water	142 940	34 555	24.2%	34 555	24.2%	51 117	38.2%	(32.4%)
Service charges - Waste Water Management	78 682	30 170	38.3%	30 170	38.3%	26 197	35.0%	15.2%
Service charges - Waste Management	66 282	22 470	33.9%	22 470	33.9%	21 236	41.8%	5.8%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	5 440	896	16.5%	896	16.5%	2 210	40.2%	(59.5%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	61 944	20 166	32.6%	20 166	32.6%	17 617	44.0%	14.5%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	12 500	9 284	74.3%	9 284	74.3%	3 169	15.8%	193.0%
Dividends	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	3 324	601	18.1%	601	18.1%	691	16.3%	(13.0%)
Licence and permits	20	1	3.6%	1	3.6%	6	155.7%	(87.1%)
Operational Revenue	2 045	(1 114)	(54.5%)	(1 114)	(54.5%)	(843)	(28.7%)	32.1%
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>								
Property rates	238 167	65 360	27.4%	65 360	27.4%	61 524	26.5%	6.2%
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	15 947	1	-	1	-	1 285	1.4%	(100.0%)
Licences or permits	14 975	2 846	19.0%	2 846	19.0%	378	2.3%	652.5%
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	395 440	144 076	36.4%	144 076	36.4%	134 030	38.2%	7.5%
Interest	12 644	5 730	45.3%	5 730	45.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>2 270 095</b>	<b>492 293</b>	<b>21.7%</b>	<b>492 293</b>	<b>21.7%</b>	<b>346 914</b>	<b>14.6%</b>	<b>41.9%</b>
Employee related costs	595 159	145 080	24.4%	145 080	24.4%	5 361	.9%	2 606.0%
Remuneration of councillors	31 425	7 227	23.0%	7 227	23.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases - electricity	850 478	119 261	14.0%	119 261	14.0%	181 527	24.4%	(34.3%)
Inventory consumed	47 890	2 930	6.1%	2 930	6.1%	14 984	30.8%	(80.4%)
Debt impairment	147 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	258 611	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	251 381	42 971	17.1%	42 971	17.1%	61 186	20.5%	(29.8%)
Transfers and subsidies	1 300	117	9.0%	117	9.0%	15 537	170.0%	(99.2%)
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	0	-	0	-	47 501	20.7%	(100.0%)
Operational costs	86 851	174 705	201.2%	174 705	201.2%	20 819	21.0%	739.2%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(124 521)</b>	<b>83 882</b>		<b>83 882</b>		<b>243 636</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	133 042	-	-	-	-	8 491	4.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>8 521</b>	<b>83 882</b>		<b>83 882</b>		<b>252 127</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>8 521</b>	<b>83 882</b>		<b>83 882</b>		<b>252 127</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>8 521</b>	<b>83 882</b>		<b>83 882</b>		<b>252 127</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>8 521</b>	<b>83 882</b>		<b>83 882</b>		<b>252 127</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24					2022/23		Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>189 042</b>	<b>23 088</b>	<b>12.2%</b>	<b>23 088</b>	<b>12.2%</b>	<b>131 419</b>	<b>43.5%</b>	<b>(82.4%)</b>
National Government	133 042	11 907	8.9%	11 907	8.9%	32 611	16.9%	(63.5%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>133 042</b>	<b>11 907</b>	<b>8.9%</b>	<b>11 907</b>	<b>8.9%</b>	<b>32 611</b>	<b>16.9%</b>	<b>(63.5%)</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	56 000	11 181	20.0%	11 181	20.0%	98 808	90.4%	(88.7%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>189 042</b>	<b>23 088</b>	<b>12.2%</b>	<b>23 088</b>	<b>12.2%</b>	<b>131 593</b>	<b>43.6%</b>	<b>(82.5%)</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>5 484</b>	<b>27.4%</b>	<b>5 484</b>	<b>27.4%</b>	<b>56 741</b>	<b>392.0%</b>	<b>(90.3%)</b>
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	20 000	5 484	27.4%	5 484	27.4%	56 741	749.0%	(90.3%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>31 758</b>	<b>259.8%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	23 236	260.6%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	6 212	365.4%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	2 309	143.7%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>72 000</b>	<b>16 087</b>	<b>22.3%</b>	<b>16 087</b>	<b>22.3%</b>	<b>9 339</b>	<b>31.0%</b>	<b>72.3%</b>
Planning and Development	11 000	2 462	22.4%	2 462	22.4%	837	5.9%	194.1%
Road Transport	61 000	13 625	22.3%	13 625	22.3%	8 502	58.8%	60.3%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>97 042</b>	<b>1 516</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>1 516</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>33 756</b>	<b>13.8%</b>	<b>(95.5%)</b>
Energy sources	37 350	-	-	-	-	2 675	3.3%	(100.0%)
Water Management	4 691	1 061	22.6%	1 061	22.6%	17 815	25.0%	(94.0%)
Waste Water Management	40 501	456	1.1%	456	1.1%	13 265	17.3%	(96.6%)
Waste Management	14 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24			2022/23
	Budget	First Quarter	Year to Date	First Quarter

R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>2 079 307</b>	<b>623 075</b>	<b>30.0%</b>	<b>623 075</b>	<b>30.0%</b>	<b>583 328</b>	<b>26.6%</b>	<b>6.8%</b>
Property rates	222 497	34 891	15.7%	34 891	15.7%	50 153	27.8%	(30.4%)
Service charges	1 232 942	295 027	23.9%	295 027	23.9%	372 273	29.5%	(20.7%)
Other revenue	95 383	95 831	100.5%	95 831	100.5%	19 300	11.6%	396.5%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	395 440	163 066	41.2%	163 066	41.2%	136 940	38.0%	19.1%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	133 042	25 960	19.5%	25 960	19.5%	2 574	1.3%	908.5%
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	3	8 299	252 109.0%	8 299	252 109.0%	2 087	5.2%	297.6%
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(1 862 141)</b>	<b>(506 749)</b>	<b>27.2%</b>	<b>(506 749)</b>	<b>27.2%</b>	<b>(2 424 756)</b>	<b>131.2%</b>	<b>(79.1%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(1 862 141)	(506 749)	27.2%	(506 749)	27.2%	(2 424 756)	131.2%	(79.1%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>217 166</b>	<b>116 326</b>	<b>53.6%</b>	<b>116 326</b>	<b>53.6%</b>	<b>(1 841 428)</b>	<b>(528.2%)</b>	<b>(106.3%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>9 767</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(31 465)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	41 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(189 042)</b>	<b>(26 239)</b>	<b>13.9%</b>	<b>(26 239)</b>	<b>13.9%</b>	<b>(13 379)</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>96.1%</b>
Capital assets	(189 042)	(26 239)	13.9%	(26 239)	13.9%	(13 379)	4.4%	96.1%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(179 275)</b>	<b>(26 239)</b>	<b>14.6%</b>	<b>(26 239)</b>	<b>14.6%</b>	<b>(13 368)</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>96.3%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>611</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(72.2%)</b>
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	170	-	170	-	611	-	(72.2%)
<b>Payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>611</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(72.2%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>37 892</b>	<b>90 257</b>	<b>238.2%</b>	<b>90 257</b>	<b>238.2%</b>	<b>(1 854 185)</b>	<b>(2 241.8%)</b>	<b>(104.9%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	333 061	144 461	43.4%	144 461	43.4%	391 809	117.4%	(63.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	370 952	180 671	48.7%	180 671	48.7%	(1 473 774)	(353.9%)	(112.3%)

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	7 171	5.1%	7 241	5.1%	4 013	2.8%	123 103	87.0%	141 528	12.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	38 866	12.6%	43 154	14.0%	16 703	5.4%	210 125	68.0%	308 848	26.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	9 339	5.1%	9 630	5.3%	6 833	3.8%	155 766	85.8%	181 568	15.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	7 203	5.3%	5 506	4.0%	3 571	2.6%	120 303	88.1%	136 583	11.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 404	4.1%	3 365	3.1%	2 230	2.1%	98 371	90.8%	108 370	9.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	31	11.0%	14	4.9%	7	2.6%	231	81.5%	283	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	8 837	3.0%	9 360	3.2%	9 277	3.2%	262 407	90.5%	289 881	24.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(23 314)	(842.0%)	287	10.4%	204	7.4%	25 591	924.2%	2 769	2%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>52 536</b>	<b>4.5%</b>	<b>78 557</b>	<b>6.7%</b>	<b>42 838</b>	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>995 897</b>	<b>85.1%</b>	<b>1 169 829</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	4 736	5.3%	8 492	9.5%	4 796	5.3%	71 787	79.9%	89 811	7.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	30 926	24.3%	7 684	6.0%	4 749	3.7%	83 931	65.9%	127 292	10.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	(11 218)	(2.7%)	43 979	10.8%	17 965	4.4%	357 430	87.6%	408 157	34.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	28 091	5.2%	18 402	3.4%	15 327	2.8%	482 749	88.6%	544 569	46.6%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>52 536</b>	<b>4.5%</b>	<b>78 557</b>	<b>6.7%</b>	<b>42 838</b>	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>995 897</b>	<b>85.1%</b>	<b>1 169 829</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	22	7%	2 224	75.9%	-	-	699	23.7%	2 945	31.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	603	9.6%	81	1.3%	94	1.5%	5 510	87.6%	6 288	68.1%
<b>Total</b>	<b>625</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>2 305</b>	<b>25.0%</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>1.0%</b>	<b>6 208</b>	<b>67.2%</b>	<b>9 232</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Kgomoiso Kurube	018 299 5003
Financial Manager	Mr Tshepang Ngqobe	018 299 5153

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: DR KENNETH KAUNDA (DC40)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24					2022/23		Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	230 697	90 809	39.4%	90 809	39.4%	81 504	37.2%	11.4%
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>								
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	325	18	5.6%	18	5.6%	89	63.4%	(79.4%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	7 400	545	7.4%	545	7.4%	218	3.8%	149.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	70	-	70	-	1	-	5 832.2%
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>								
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits	597	145	24.3%	145	24.3%	164	32.7%	(11.3%)
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	40 977	90 031	219.7%	90 031	219.7%	81 032	222.1%	11.1%
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	181 398	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	230 517	50 907	22.1%	50 907	22.1%	47 570	21.8%	7.0%
Employee related costs	125 696	31 142	24.8%	31 142	24.8%	29 262	24.0%	6.4%
Remuneration of councillors	12 432	2 853	22.9%	2 853	22.9%	2 956	21.8%	(3.5%)
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	5 961	605	10.2%	605	10.2%	1 032	25.7%	(41.4%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	6 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	36 701	8 834	24.1%	8 834	24.1%	5 174	14.6%	70.8%
Transfers and subsidies	6 830	1 233	18.1%	1 233	18.1%	2 844	237.0%	(56.6%)
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	35 909	6 240	17.4%	6 240	17.4%	6 302	18.3%	(1.0%)
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	180	39 902		39 902		33 934		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	180	39 902		39 902		33 934		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	180	39 902		39 902		33 934		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	180	39 902		39 902		33 934		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	180	39 902		39 902		33 934		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24					2022/23		Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Source of Finance</b>	39 450	1 743	4.4%	1 743	4.4%	2 432	2.7%	(28.3%)
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	39 450	1 743	4.4%	1 743	4.4%	2 432	2.7%	(28.3%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	39 450	1 743	4.4%	1 743	4.4%	2 432	2.7%	(28.3%)
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	9 200	190	2.1%	190	2.1%	567	2.7%	(66.5%)
Executive and Council	2 640	190	7.2%	190	7.2%	25	4.0%	655.4%
Finance and administration	6 560	-	-	-	-	542	2.7%	(100.0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	13 700	-	-	-	-	2	-	(100.0%)
Community and Social Services	13 700	-	-	-	-	2	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	16 550	1 553	9.4%	1 553	9.4%	1 863	3.4%	(16.6%)
Planning and Development	16 550	1 553	9.4%	1 553	9.4%	1 863	3.4%	(16.6%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24			2022/23	
	Budget	First Quarter	Year to Date	First Quarter	

R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	230 697	235 076	101.9%	235 076	101.9%	218 726	99.8%	7.5%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	185 200	143 977	77.7%	143 977	77.7%	215 072	121.6%	(33.1%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	35 456	90 555	255.4%	90 555	255.4%	1 595	4.4%	5 577.4%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	2 641	-	-	-	-	1 842	-	(100.0%)
Interest	7 400	545	7.4%	545	7.4%	218	3.8%	149.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(223 529)	(18 874)	8.4%	(18 874)	8.4%	(47 830)	22.7%	(60.5%)
Suppliers and employees	(216 699)	(18 874)	8.7%	(18 874)	8.7%	(47 830)	22.8%	(60.5%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(6 830)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>7 168</b>	<b>216 202</b>	<b>3 016.2%</b>	<b>216 202</b>	<b>3 016.2%</b>	<b>170 896</b>	<b>2 071.9%</b>	<b>26.5%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	-	(0)	-	(0)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	(0)	-	(0)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Payments</b>	(39 450)	(1 743)	4.4%	(1 743)	4.4%	(2 432)	2.7%	(28.3%)
Capital assets	(39 450)	(1 743)	4.4%	(1 743)	4.4%	(2 432)	2.7%	(28.3%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(39 450)</b>	<b>(1 744)</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>(1 744)</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>(2 432)</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>(28.3%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(32 282)</b>	<b>214 459</b>	<b>(664.3%)</b>	<b>214 459</b>	<b>(664.3%)</b>	<b>168 465</b>	<b>(208.2%)</b>	<b>27.3%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	68 348	-	-	-	-	103 437	93.7%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	36 066	311 241	863.0%	311 241	863.0%	271 902	923.9%	14.5%

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 233	98.4%	10	.8%	10	.8%	-	-	1 252	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 233</b>	<b>98.4%</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>.8%</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 252</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr M Rathogo	018 473 8015
Financial Manager	Mr Lucky Steenkamp	018 473 8105

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR NORTH WEST  
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24					2022/23		Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>26 448 249</b>	<b>5 630 918</b>	<b>21.3%</b>	<b>5 630 918</b>	<b>21.3%</b>	<b>3 803 242</b>	<b>15.6%</b>	<b>48.1%</b>
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>								
Service charges - Electricity	8 022 464	1 130 914	14.1%	1 130 914	14.1%	965 508	13.1%	17.1%
Service charges - Water	2 361 551	409 724	17.3%	409 724	17.3%	496 593	21.1%	(17.5%)
Service charges - Waste Water Management	1 254 737	137 242	10.9%	137 242	10.9%	164 173	17.6%	(16.4%)
Service charges - Waste Management	775 988	161 583	20.8%	161 583	20.8%	171 072	24.1%	(5.5%)
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	45 795	11 395	24.9%	11 395	24.9%	13 449	20.3%	(15.3%)
Agency services	116 410	14 846	12.8%	14 846	12.8%	14 316	11.0%	3.7%
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	1 559 933	356 763	22.9%	356 763	22.9%	(1 544 834)	(111.9%)	(123.1%)
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	132 402	55 118	41.6%	55 118	41.6%	32 345	25.9%	70.4%
Dividends	31	-	-	-	-	280	1 263.2%	(100.0%)
Rent on Land	676	10	1.5%	10	1.5%	26	4.0%	(61.5%)
Rental from Fixed Assets	51 047	9 070	17.8%	9 070	17.8%	8 223	16.4%	10.3%
Licence and permits	67 843	4 168	6.1%	4 168	6.1%	1 917	2.8%	117.5%
Operational Revenue	210 575	10 870	5.2%	10 870	5.2%	18 340	15.0%	(40.7%)
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>								
Property rates	2 857 157	606 936	21.2%	606 936	21.2%	680 880	24.5%	(10.9%)
Surcharges and Taxes	241	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	71 097	1 551	2.2%	1 551	2.2%	3 152	2.2%	(50.8%)
Licences or permits	23 272	5 078	21.8%	5 078	21.8%	2 537	9.5%	100.2%
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	8 464 189	2 651 673	31.3%	2 651 673	31.3%	2 718 257	35.1%	(2.4%)
Interest	238 940	63 926	26.8%	63 926	26.8%	56 184	26.9%	13.8%
Fuel Levy	181 398	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	12 504	49	4%	49	4%	822	5.3%	(94.1%)
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	(100.0%)
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>26 608 577</b>	<b>4 366 806</b>	<b>16.4%</b>	<b>4 366 806</b>	<b>16.4%</b>	<b>4 023 351</b>	<b>16.6%</b>	<b>8.5%</b>
Employee related costs	6 314 765	1 291 603	20.5%	1 291 603	20.5%	1 176 334	19.4%	9.8%
Remuneration of councillors	456 808	94 898	20.8%	94 898	20.8%	94 193	21.4%	7%
Bulk purchases - electricity	6 327 649	627 292	9.9%	627 292	9.9%	1 074 803	19.0%	(41.6%)
Inventory consumed	1 669 901	230 255	13.8%	230 255	13.8%	273 077	16.8%	(15.7%)
Debt impairment	2 859 402	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	2 531 673	156 866	6.2%	156 866	6.2%	219 329	8.8%	(28.5%)
Interest	200 284	16 986	8.5%	16 986	8.5%	12 374	5.7%	37.3%
Contracted services	3 859 792	625 212	16.2%	625 212	16.2%	552 002	19.4%	13.3%
Transfers and subsidies	100 956	26 097	25.8%	26 097	25.8%	23 908	18.1%	9.2%
Irrecoverable debts written off	136 923	809 848	591.5%	809 848	591.5%	256 893	8.8%	215.2%
Operational costs	2 150 225	488 270	22.7%	488 270	22.7%	341 043	21.6%	43.2%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	200	(521)	(260.7%)	(521)	(260.7%)	(605)	-	(13.9%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(160 328)</b>	<b>1 264 112</b>		<b>1 264 112</b>		<b>(220 109)</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	3 001 131	321 602	10.7%	321 602	10.7%	137 474	4.5%	133.9%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>2 840 802</b>	<b>1 585 714</b>		<b>1 585 714</b>		<b>(82 635)</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>2 840 802</b>	<b>1 585 714</b>		<b>1 585 714</b>		<b>(82 635)</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>2 840 802</b>	<b>1 585 714</b>		<b>1 585 714</b>		<b>(82 635)</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>2 840 802</b>	<b>1 585 714</b>		<b>1 585 714</b>		<b>(82 635)</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24					2022/23		Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>3 075 029</b>	<b>330 077</b>	<b>10.7%</b>	<b>330 077</b>	<b>10.7%</b>	<b>344 281</b>	<b>9.6%</b>	<b>(4.1%)</b>
National Government	2 532 391	287 033	11.3%	287 033	11.3%	225 789	7.9%	27.1%
Provincial Government	4 982	13 958	280.2%	13 958	280.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	7 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agen	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>2 544 467</b>	<b>300 991</b>	<b>11.8%</b>	<b>300 991</b>	<b>11.8%</b>	<b>225 789</b>	<b>7.9%</b>	<b>33.3%</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	530 562	29 086	5.5%	29 086	5.5%	118 491	16.6%	(75.5%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>3 081 209</b>	<b>333 516</b>	<b>10.8%</b>	<b>333 516</b>	<b>10.8%</b>	<b>342 219</b>	<b>9.5%</b>	<b>(2.5%)</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>187 888</b>	<b>10 723</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>10 723</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>62 916</b>	<b>30.1%</b>	<b>(83.0%)</b>
Executive and Council	34 990	272	8%	272	8%	11	-	2 426.2%
Finance and administration	152 343	10 451	6.9%	10 451	6.9%	62 906	40.9%	(83.4%)
Internal audit	555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>199 577</b>	<b>10 208</b>	<b>5.1%</b>	<b>10 208</b>	<b>5.1%</b>	<b>51 160</b>	<b>18.8%</b>	<b>(80.0%)</b>
Community and Social Services	88 549	2 141	2.4%	2 141	2.4%	30 596	30.7%	(93.0%)
Sport And Recreation	36 185	2 789	7.7%	2 789	7.7%	16 198	22.8%	(82.8%)
Public Safety	65 792	5 278	8.0%	5 278	8.0%	4 355	4.7%	21.2%
Housing	1 800	-	-	-	-	12	1%	(100.0%)
Health	7 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>1 005 448</b>	<b>125 946</b>	<b>12.5%</b>	<b>125 946</b>	<b>12.5%</b>	<b>106 997</b>	<b>11.2%</b>	<b>17.7%</b>
Planning and Development	284 151	35 305	12.4%	35 305	12.4%	56 265	18.4%	(37.3%)
Road Transport	720 878	90 641	12.6%	90 641	12.6%	50 731	7.8%	78.7%
Environmental Protection	420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>1 688 075</b>	<b>186 639</b>	<b>11.1%</b>	<b>186 639</b>	<b>11.1%</b>	<b>120 838</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>54.5%</b>
Energy sources	407 428	7 188	1.8%	7 188	1.8%	13 370	2.8%	(46.2%)
Water Management	744 068	121 659	16.4%	121 659	16.4%	46 358	5.5%	162.4%
Waste Water Management	458 560	57 237	12.5%	57 237	12.5%	55 323	7.1%	3.5%
Waste Management	78 018	554	7%	554	7%	5 787	10.9%	(90.4%)
<b>Other</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>307</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24			2022/23	
	Budget	First Quarter	Year to Date	First Quarter	

	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q1 of 2022/23 to Q1 of 2023/24
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>24 904 424</b>	<b>5 768 282</b>	<b>23.2%</b>	<b>5 768 282</b>	<b>23.2%</b>	<b>4 949 241</b>	<b>20.3%</b>	<b>16.5%</b>
Property rates	2 155 081	366 384	17.0%	366 384	17.0%	362 788	18.2%	1.0%
Service charges	10 369 762	835 150	8.1%	835 150	8.1%	969 781	9.7%	(13.9%)
Other revenue	751 491	2 362 957	314.4%	2 362 957	314.4%	1 968 845	75.1%	20.0%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	8 457 399	1 810 667	21.4%	1 810 667	21.4%	948 333	14.1%	90.9%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	3 026 442	374 788	12.4%	374 788	12.4%	689 256	25.1%	(45.6%)
Interest	144 219	10 036	7.0%	10 036	7.0%	8 151	3.0%	23.1%
Dividends	31	8 299	27 111.7%	8 299	27 111.7%	2 087	5.2%	297.6%
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(21 638 742)</b>	<b>(1 645 715)</b>	<b>7.6%</b>	<b>(1 645 715)</b>	<b>7.6%</b>	<b>(3 970 812)</b>	<b>31.3%</b>	<b>(58.6%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(21 527 684)	(1 645 715)	7.6%	(1 645 715)	7.6%	(3 970 811)	31.4%	(58.6%)
Finance charges	(47 164)	(0)	-	(0)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(63 894)	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>3 265 683</b>	<b>4 122 567</b>	<b>126.2%</b>	<b>4 122 567</b>	<b>126.2%</b>	<b>978 429</b>	<b>8.3%</b>	<b>321.3%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>(7 181)</b>	<b>(2 675)</b>	<b>37.2%</b>	<b>(2 675)</b>	<b>37.2%</b>	<b>(694)</b>	<b>.7%</b>	<b>285.2%</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	99 120	216	.2%	216	.2%	128	5.9%	68.4%
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(53 654)	(3 156)	5.9%	(3 156)	5.9%	(823)	.9%	283.7%
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(52 647)	266	(.5%)	266	(.5%)	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(3 799 455)</b>	<b>(279 289)</b>	<b>7.4%</b>	<b>(279 289)</b>	<b>7.4%</b>	<b>(167 288)</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>67.0%</b>
Capital assets	(3 799 455)	(279 289)	7.4%	(279 289)	7.4%	(167 288)	4.6%	67.0%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(3 806 636)</b>	<b>(281 964)</b>	<b>7.4%</b>	<b>(281 964)</b>	<b>7.4%</b>	<b>(167 982)</b>	<b>4.5%</b>	<b>67.9%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>172 550</b>	<b>(682)</b>	<b>(.4%)</b>	<b>(682)</b>	<b>(.4%)</b>	<b>636</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>(207.2%)</b>
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	172 550	(682)	(.4%)	(682)	(.4%)	636	42.4%	(207.2%)
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(17 620)</b>	<b>(810)</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>(810)</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>(3 812)</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>(78.7%)</b>
Repayment of borrowing	(17 620)	(810)	4.6%	(810)	4.6%	(3 812)	3.0%	(78.7%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>154 930</b>	<b>(1 492)</b>	<b>(1.0%)</b>	<b>(1 492)</b>	<b>(1.0%)</b>	<b>(3 176)</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>(53.0%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(386 023)</b>	<b>3 839 110</b>	<b>(94.5%)</b>	<b>3 839 110</b>	<b>(94.5%)</b>	<b>807 271</b>	<b>10.3%</b>	<b>375.6%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 752 102	1 376 467	78.6%	1 376 467	78.6%	1 624 612	69.6%	(15.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 366 079	5 536 967	405.3%	5 536 967	405.3%	1 924 494	18.9%	187.7%

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	280 769	3.7%	115 903	1.5%	138 613	1.8%	7 151 058	93.0%	7 686 343	29.6%	290 814	3.8%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	379 913	14.2%	103 411	3.9%	87 086	3.2%	2 109 624	78.7%	2 680 033	10.3%	29 932	1.1%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	179 341	5.8%	62 623	2.0%	125 720	4.1%	2 714 072	88.1%	3 081 756	11.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	68 532	3.6%	26 445	1.4%	34 431	1.8%	1 787 042	93.2%	1 916 450	7.4%	132 798	6.9%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	72 445	3.0%	30 366	1.3%	41 299	1.7%	2 262 619	94.0%	2 406 729	9.3%	68 242	2.8%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1 376	3.3%	(86)	(.2%)	551	1.3%	39 671	95.6%	41 511	.2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	195 874	2.6%	99 007	1.3%	143 480	1.9%	7 144 343	94.2%	7 582 705	29.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	22 707	4.0%	(6 465)	(1.1%)	15 527	2.8%	531 062	94.4%	562 831	2.2%	1 213	2.2%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>1 200 958</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>431 204</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>586 708</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>23 739 491</b>	<b>91.5%</b>	<b>25 958 360</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>522 999</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	44 651	3.6%	39 461	3.2%	56 496	4.6%	1 090 852	88.6%	1 231 461	4.7%	2 416	2%	-	-
Commercial	401 568	17.2%	45 192	1.9%	84 905	3.6%	1 798 990	77.2%	2 330 655	9.0%	29 346	1.3%	-	-
Households	640 952	3.0%	314 784	1.5%	405 823	1.9%	19 757 810	93.6%	21 119 369	81.4%	491 237	2.3%	-	-
Other	113 787	8.9%	31 767	2.5%	39 483	3.1%	1 091 838	85.5%	1 276 876	4.9%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>1 200 958</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>431 204</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>586 708</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>23 739 491</b>	<b>91.5%</b>	<b>25 958 360</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>522 999</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	334 328	10.5%	297 740	9.3%	208 023	6.5%	2 352 782	73.7%	3 192 873	41.8%
Bulk Water	285 487	11.2%	34 401	1.4%	57 578	2.3%	2 170 539	85.2%	2 548 004	33.3%
PAYE deductions	6	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-
VAT (output less input)	(250)	43.6%	(200)	34.9%	(2 000)	348.8%	1 877	(327.2%)	(573)	-
Pensions / Retirement	1 534	3.5%	1 533	3.5%	1 585	3.7%	38 611	89.2%	43 262	.6%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	643	100.0%	643	-
Trade Creditors	136 347	12.6%	47 970	4.4%	64 141	5.9%	830 878	77.0%	1 079 336	14.1%
Auditor-General	5 416	17.3%	2 556	8.2%	182	.6%	23 201	74.0%	31 355	.4%
Other	69 195	9.2%	46 003	6.1%	(30 176)	(4.0%)	667 628	88.7%	752 650	9.8%
<b>Total</b>	<b>832 063</b>	<b>10.9%</b>	<b>430 002</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>299 333</b>	<b>3.9%</b>	<b>6 086 158</b>	<b>79.6%</b>	<b>7 647 556</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	
Financial Manager	

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.